



# UNDERGRADUATE BULLETIN

## 2008

MAE FAH LUANG UNIVERSITY







# Undergraduate Bulletin 2008

Mae Fah Luang University Chiang Rai, Thailand

**MFU**

<http://www.mfu.ac.th>

Copyright © Mae Fah Luang University  
Chiang Rai, Thailand, 2008

0349

625583-00







# Contents

Undergraduate Bulletin 2008

|                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Background</b>                                            | 1   |
| <b>University Campus and Accommodation</b>                   | 2   |
| <b>Admission</b>                                             | 2   |
| <b>Academic System</b>                                       | 3   |
| <b>Academic Services Center</b>                              | 3   |
| <b>Programs of Study</b>                                     | 5   |
| <b>School of Liberal Arts</b>                                |     |
| English                                                      | 10  |
| Business Chinese                                             | 11  |
| Thai Language and Culture                                    | 13  |
| Teaching Chinese Language                                    | 15  |
| <b>School of Management</b>                                  |     |
| Accounting                                                   | 40  |
| Economics                                                    | 42  |
| Business Administration                                      | 44  |
| Tourism Management                                           | 46  |
| Hospitality Industry Management                              | 48  |
| Aviation Business Management                                 | 50  |
| <b>School of Law</b>                                         |     |
| Laws                                                         | 80  |
| <b>School of Science</b>                                     |     |
| Applied Chemistry                                            | 94  |
| Biosciences                                                  | 96  |
| <b>School of Information Technology</b>                      |     |
| Management of Information Technology                         | 114 |
| Computer Science                                             | 116 |
| Software Engineering                                         | 118 |
| Multimedia Technology and Animation                          | 120 |
| Computer Engineering                                         | 122 |
| Information and Communication Engineering                    | 124 |
| <b>School of Agro-Industry</b>                               |     |
| Food Technology                                              | 144 |
| Technology Management of Agricultural Produces and Packaging | 146 |
| <b>School of Cosmetic Science</b>                            |     |
| Cosmetic Science                                             | 160 |
| Beauty Technology                                            | 162 |
| <b>School of Health Science</b>                              |     |
| Applied Thai Traditional Medicine                            | 170 |
| Physical Therapy                                             | 172 |
| Public Health                                                | 174 |
| <b>School of Nursing</b>                                     |     |
| Nursing Science                                              | 192 |





# Background

**M**ae Fah Luang University (MFU) was established as an autonomous public institution, under the Royal Charter in 1998, with generous financial support from the Royal Thai Government. The University was established to meet the needs of the people of the North of Thailand, and to commemorate the gracious contribution of the King's Mother. From its inaugural class of 64 students in 1998, MFU has become Thailand's fastest growing, post-secondary institution, with an enrollment of 7,300 students in 2008. After just nine years of operation, it is already well-known for the high quality of its teaching, research, and services to the people of the North, and to the country in general.



The campus now consists of a large complex of modern, state-of-the-art buildings spanning more than 405 hectares. Located in a spectacular setting of mountains and trees, the campus is conducive to teaching and learning in a clean, inviting environment. Construction has recently been completed with a new residence and social building for international students, a large modern gymnasium, fitness facilities, and outdoor sports fields. With a purpose of serving as both a national and a regional university, MFU also provides high-quality educational services and resources to the neighbouring countries of the Greater Mekong Sub-region (namely, Lao PDR, Myanmar, Cambodia, Vietnam as well as the Yunnan Province of Southern China).

The philosophy of Mae Fah Luang University is embodied in the intention of the late Princess Mother to foster environmental quality and human resources development. In this regard, the University focuses chiefly on the promotion of environmental quality, the improvement of the quality of life for the disadvantaged through higher education, the building of human capacity, the on-going search for resourceful knowledge, and the promotion and preservation of the cultures and traditions of Thailand and the Greater Mekong Sub-region. As an institution of higher education developed to meet international standards, the University aims to excel in selected academic areas, and has a strong commitment to excellence in teaching, research, academic services to society, technology adaptation, and the promotion of Thai arts and culture.

Mae Fah Luang University concentrates on living and learning in an ideal atmosphere and environment, to earn the exclamation: *It is simply the best place to be!*



# The University Campus and Accommodation



**M**ae Fah Luang University has an impressive campus of 405 hectares located on a hill-side of a spectacular mountain range. The campus buildings and Office of the President, constructed in a spacious Northern Thai architectural style surrounded by flower gardens and lakes, form the central point of the campus. Seen from both faculty buildings and classroom buildings is Lan Dao Garden, carefully designed to portray a fountain in the middle of a star encircled by celestial bodies, boasting the majestic statue of the late beloved Princess Mother while directing attention to the central administration building.

In response to rapidly-growing student numbers, the University has increased its accommodation capacity and offers a place to all 4,000 beds for undergraduate students. An International Student Dormitory is also available. The University's attractive residence are just a ten minute walk from the main building. All rooms are fully equipped with basic facilities and internet access. Each dormitory contains a common room, TV room with cable, study room, and recreational area. Students have their own privacy, within a safe, friendly, and lively learning environment.

## Admission

MFU is open to application from students worldwide. Applications can be submitted directly to the Admissions Office. Students from universities which have been accredited by an officially recognized education-governing body are able to have their earned credits transferred to MFU for continuing education.

### 1. Qualifications of Applicants

An applicant must hold an M.6 (high-school) certificate, or a grade-12 certificate, recognized by the Ministry of Education, or one that conforms to other MFU criteria.

### 2. Documents for Application

- 2.1 A photocopy of an officially recognized high-school certificate or equivalent\*
- 2.2 A photocopy of the academic transcript\*
- 2.3 A photocopy of the passport or identification card\*
- 2.4 4 photographs (2.5 x 3 cm.)

(\* Copies of these items must be submitted together with the originals.)

Application forms can be downloaded from the <http://www.mfu.ac.th/division/inter/admission.htm>. For more information please contact:

Division of International Affairs  
Mae Fah Luang University  
Chiang Rai, 57100 Thailand  
Tel : (+66 53) 916 024, 916026  
Fax: (+66 53) 916 023  
E-mail: [inter@mfu.ac.th](mailto:inter@mfu.ac.th)

URL: <http://www.mfu.ac.th/division/inter>



## Academic System

MFU applies the semester system to all programs. The first semester runs from June to September while the second semester is from November to February. The University accepts new students and those with credit transfer requests in both semesters.

## Academic Services Center

1. Providing academic services, such as training programs, dissemination of knowledge and publication of research works.
2. Approaching potential customers of such services, as a means of generating income to the University.
3. Offering academic and research services to external organizations.



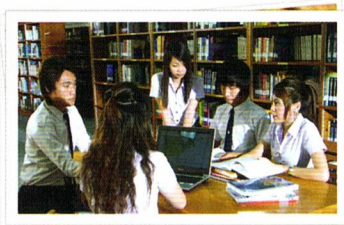
### The Sirindhorn Chinese Language and Culture Center

A center for Chinese language instruction development and standardization, this center offers both Chinese-language and Chinese teaching courses to ensure community, social and national level human resources development.



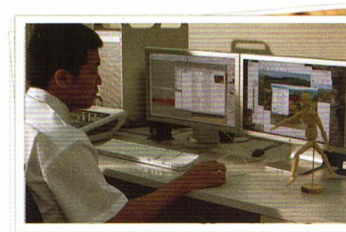
### MFU Book Center

This is a center for distribution and sales of books, educational media and stationary for students, lecturers, university staff as well as general public.



### The Center for Learning Resources and Educational and Educational Media

This modern library and learning center utilizes internationally recognized information-technology systems in its services, including the Teaching Development Center, which provides academic services for the community.



### Computer Laboratory

This computer laboratory is a center of electronic educational tools to supplement students' learning and training activities.



### Auditoria and Conference Halls

Mae Fah Luang University's auditoria and conference halls, and are fully equipped with modern audiovisual facilities, can serve both the University and other organizations as venues for seminars, training programs, symposia and conferences.



## Indoor Stadium and Sports Center

This is a multi-purpose indoor stadium offering various indoor-sport facilities as well as fitness rooms, open to both MFU staff and the public to promote sports activities and exercise.



## Comprehensive health-rehabilitation Center

This centre promotes health-care and physical wellbeing activities. Main services include health-care training, exercising, tourism and academic lectures; moreover, it also serves as a venue for senior tourism majors' internships.

## Medical Unit

This on-campus first-aid unit provides the staff and students with preliminary medical treatment by a physician from a provincial hospital, who is stationed at this unit for two days a week; on the other days staff from the Student Development Division are available



## Post Office

A licensed on-campus post office offers post services such as the mailing and receiving of letters and parcels.

## Banks

Currently, there are two banks located on campus-Bank of Ayudhaya and Bangkok Bank Public Companies. It is limited-for to staff, students and the public.



## Food Centers

The canteens on the second floor of D1 Building and on the ground floor of E1 Building are open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. In addition, the Faculty Union cafeteria, is open from morning to evening, and the food shops near '7-ELEVEN', are open from 5-10 p.m. give students and staff a greater variety of dining options.

## Programs of Study

Mae Fah Luang University offers degree programs at both the undergraduate and graduate level, English is the medium of instruction in almost all disciplines.

### Undergraduate Degree Programs:

#### School of Liberal Arts

- Bachelor of Arts (English)
- Bachelor of Arts (Business Chinese)
- Bachelor of Arts (Thai Language and Culture)
- Bachelor of Education (Teaching Chinese Language)

#### School of Management

- Bachelor of Accounting
- Bachelor of Economics
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Business Administration)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Tourism Management)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Hospitality Industry Management)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Aviation Business Management)

#### School of Law

- Bachelor of Laws

#### School of Science

- Bachelor of Science ( Applied Chemistry )
- Bachelor of Science ( Biosciences )

#### School of Information Technology

- Bachelor of Science ( Management of Information Technology )
- Bachelor of Science ( Computer Science )
- Bachelor of Science ( Software Engineering )
- Bachelor of Science ( Multimedia Technology and Animation )
- Bachelor of Engineering ( Computer Engineering )
- Bachelor of Engineering ( Information and Communication Engineering )

#### School of Agro-Industry

- Bachelor of Science ( Food Technology )
- Bachelor of Science (Technology Management of Agricultural Produces and Packaging)

#### School of Cosmetic Science

- Bachelor of Science (Cosmetic Science)
- Bachelor of Science (Beauty Technology)

#### School of Health Science

- Bachelor of Applied Thai Traditional Medicine (Applied Thai Traditional Medicine)
- Bachelor of Physical Therapy
- Bachelor of Public Health

#### School of Nursing

- Bachelor of Nursing Science





## ● Graduate Degree Programs:

### School of Liberal Arts

- Master of Arts (Cultural Studies)
- Master of Education (Education Management)
- Master of Public Administration

### School of Management

- Master of Business Administration (Business Administration)
- Master of Business Administration (Logistics and Supply Chain Management)
- Master of Science (Natural Resources and Environmental Management)

### School of Law

- Master of Laws

### School of Science

- Master of Science ( Applied Chemistry )
- Master of Science ( Biological Sciences )
- Master of Science ( Biotechnology )
- Master of Science ( Ceramics Industry Technology )
- Master of Science ( Computational Science )
- Master of Science ( Materials Science )

### School of Information Technology

- Master of Science ( Strategic Management Information System)

### School of Agro-Industry

- Master of Science ( Food Technology )

### School of Cosmetic Science

- Master of Science (Cosmetic Science)

## ● Doctoral Programs:

### School of Liberal Arts

- Doctor of Philosophy (Social Sciences)

### School of Management

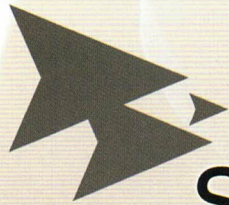
- Doctor of Philosophy (Natural Resources and Environmental Management)

### School of Science

- Doctor of Philosophy ( Applied Chemistry )
- Doctor of Philosophy ( Biosciences )
- Doctor of Philosophy ( Biotechnology )
- Doctor of Philosophy ( Computational Science )
- Doctor of Philosophy ( Materials Science )







# School of Liberal Arts



- English
- Business Chinese
- Thai Language and Culture
- Teaching Chinese Language





# School of Liberal Arts

Mae Fah Luang University

The School of Liberal Arts, Mae Fah Luang University, was established with the primary mission to promote quality instruction, research, academic services, art and cultural preservation, and most importantly, the development of graduates with a high level of English language proficiency. It is our resolute intention both to excel in the teaching of English, Chinese, Japanese, and French and to emphasize the importance of information technology, which has become a worldwide occupational requirement. Our responsibilities also include the customization of our general education program to enhance students' learning in sociocultural, economic, political, environmental, and health-hygiene areas, which serve as a basis on which other professional courses are pursued.

At present, the School of Liberal Arts offers bachelor's degree programs in English and Business Chinese, Thai Language and Culture (for Non-Thai Speakers ) and Teaching Chinese Language, as detailed below.

## **Bachelor of Arts in English**

This program primarily aims to develop graduates to be proficient in English as well as skillful in operating internationally utilized information technology systems; to think, put ideas into practice, and solve problems, and to maintain professional ethics in order to move the nation towards comprehensively sustainable development and towards an international role.

## **Bachelor of Arts in Business Chinese**

The primary aim of this program is to produce graduates who possess Chinese-language fluency and business-administration skills in addition to English communication ability, so as to enable them to pursue careers or conduct business successfully, responsibly, and ethically.

## **Bachelor of Arts in Thai Language and Culture (for Non-Thai Speakers)**

The principal objectives of this program are: 1) to produce graduates with advanced Thai-language listening, speaking, reading, writing and communicative skills, 2) to prepare graduates with ability to use Thai for both business and technological purposes, and 3) to prepare graduates with knowledge of Thai culture, through whom Thai culture can be disseminated.

## **Bachelor of Education in Teaching Chinese Language**

This programme aims to produce qualified graduates who can teach Chinese at elementary, secondary, vocational levels and teach Chinese to other people and seek for more knowledge in Chinese, Chinese culture and language develop themselves; maintain good attitude toward the teaching career and have wit, wisdom, critical thinking; know how to solve problems and good citizens of the nation; have morals and ethics in their careers and be good citizens.





# Bachelor of Arts Program in English B.A.(English)

## Total Credit

### 1. General Education Courses

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

#### 2.1 Core Courses

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

#### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

### 3. Free Elective Courses

**135 Credits**

**33 Credits**

**96 Credits**

**21 Credits**

**57 Credits**

**18 Credits**

**6 Credits**

### 1. General Education Courses

|         |                                        |
|---------|----------------------------------------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        |
| 1001102 | Environment and Development            |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                       |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    |
| 1001131 | World Community                        |
| 1006194 | English for Academic Purposes 1        |
| 1006195 | English for Academic Purposes 2        |
| 1006290 | English for Academic Purposes 3        |
| 1101100 | Science for Life                       |
| 1106100 | Mathematics for Life                   |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology |

**33 Credits**

**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

2 (2-0-4)

2 (2-0-4)

2 (2-0-4)

2 (2-0-4)

2 (1-2-3)

1 (0-2-1)

2 (2-0-6)

3 (2-3-5)

3 (2-3-5)

3 (2-3-5)

3 (3-0-6)

3 (3-0-6)

2 (2-0-4)

3 (2-2-5)

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**96 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 1001119 | Thai language Writing Practice      |
| 1006197 | Computer-Assisted Language Learning |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics           |
| 1203241 | Organization Behavior               |
| 1301341 | Office Automation Management        |
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                 |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles    |

**21 Credits**

**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

3 (3-0-6)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (3-0-6)

3 (3-0-6)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (3-0-6)

3 (3-0-6)

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**57 Credits**

**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|         |                                       |             |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1006196 | Introduction to English Linguistics   | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006198 | Listening and Speaking 1              | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006199 | Listening and Speaking 2              | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006294 | Writing 1                             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006295 | English Literature 1                  | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006296 | English Syntax                        | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006297 | Reading 1                             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006298 | Reading 2                             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006299 | English Phonetics                     | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006393 | Principles of Translation             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006394 | Writing 2                             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006395 | Writing 3                             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006396 | Cross-cultural Communication          | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006397 | Comparative Study of English and Thai | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006398 | English Literature 2                  | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006491 | Co-operative Education                | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                                    |             |
| 1006492 | Overseas Training                     | 6 (0-40-12) |
| 1006498 | Senior Project                        | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1006499 | Seminar in Contemporary Issues        | 3 (3-0-6)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

| Select from the following |                                         | 18 Credits<br>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1006207                   | English for Business and Technology 1   | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006208                   | English for Business and Technology 2   | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006291                   | English for Airline Business            | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006292                   | English for Tourism                     | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006293                   | English for Hotel Management            | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006300                   | English for Secretaries                 | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006390                   | Selected Topics in Literature           | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006391                   | English in Mass Communication           | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006392                   | Business Writing                        | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006495                   | News Translation                        | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006496                   | Principles of English Language Teaching | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006497                   | Business Translation                    | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1301281                   | Human and Information Technology        | 3 (3-0-6)                   |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               | 6 Credits<br>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
|---------|---------------|----------------------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)                  |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)                  |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study



## Bachelor of Arts Program in Business Chinese B.A.(Business Chinese)

|                                        |                    |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                    | <b>133 Credits</b> |
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>    | <b>31 Credits</b>  |
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b> | <b>96 Credits</b>  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                       | 24 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses             | 60 Credits         |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses             | 12 Credits         |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>        | <b>6 Credits</b>   |

### 1. General Education Courses

|         |                                        | 31 Credits<br>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        | 2 (2-0-4)                   |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4)                   |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                       | 2 (2-0-4)                   |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3)                   |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 (0-2-1)                   |
| 1001131 | World Community                        | 2 (2-0-4)                   |
| 1001132 | Politics and Government                | 3 (3-0-6)                   |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (2-3-5)                   |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-3-5)                   |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4)                   |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4)                   |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1)                   |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1)                   |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            | 2 (2-0-4)                   |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5)                   |



## 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**96 Credits**

### 2.1 Core Courses

**24 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|         |                                          |           |
|---------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1006111 | Basic Listening and Speaking             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006112 | Listening and Speaking for Communication | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006221 | Academic Reading                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006233 | Prose Writing                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203132 | Principles of Business Management        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203133 | Business Management                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203332 | Business Venture and Entrepreneurship    | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**60 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|         |                                                |            |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1007107 | Introduction to China                          | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007108 | Chinese Computer                               | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007201 | Chinese Grammar                                | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007202 | Chinese History                                | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007203 | Applied Classical Chinese                      | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007204 | Overseas Chinese Community                     | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007205 | China and Her International Relations          | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007220 | Business Chinese Conversation                  | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007221 | Conversation and Discussion on Chinese Culture | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007250 | Survey to Chinese Literature                   | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007251 | Chinese Philosophy                             | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007330 | Chinese Newspaper Reading                      | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007331 | Business Chinese Reading                       | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007341 | Business Chinese Writing                       | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007367 | Chinese for Public Relations                   | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007410 | Chinese Listening from Audio-Visual Aids       | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007442 | Report Writing in Chinese                      | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007470 | Business Chinese Translation                   | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007480 | Seminar                                        | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1007490 | Co-operative Education                         | 3 (0-35-6) |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

**12 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)**

|         |                                        |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
|         | Select from the following              |           |
| 1007401 | Sino-Thai Relationships                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007402 | Introduction to Chinese Investment Law | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007422 | Chinese Public Speaking                | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1007443 | Chinese Calligraphy                    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1007450 | Chinese Moral Tales and Proverbs       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007461 | Chinese for Secretarial Work           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007462 | Chinese for Tourism                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007463 | Chinese for Tour Guides                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007464 | Chinese for Hotel Business             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007465 | Chinese for Finance and Banking        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1007466 | Chinese for International Trade        | 3 (3-0-6) |

## 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)**

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study



## Bachelor of Arts Program in Thai Language and Culture (for Non-Thai Speakers)

|                                                      |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                                  | <b>141 Credits</b>    |
| <b>1. Thai Language Foundation Courses</b>           | <b>18 Credits</b>     |
| <b>2. General Education Courses</b>                  | <b>30 Credits</b>     |
| <b>3. Specific Requirement Courses</b>               | <b>87 Credits</b>     |
| 3.1 Core Courses                                     | 18 Credits            |
| 3.2 Major Required Courses                           | 54 Credits            |
| 3.3 Major Elective Courses                           | 15 Credits            |
| <b>4. Free Elective Courses</b>                      | <b>6 Credits</b>      |
| <br><b>1. Thai Language Foundation Courses</b>       | <br><b>18 Credits</b> |
|                                                      | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b>  |
| 1005111 Basic Thai 1                                 | 9 (6-9-15)            |
| 1005112 Basic Thai 2                                 | 9 (6-9-15)            |
| <br><b>2. General Education Courses</b>              | <br><b>30 Credits</b> |
|                                                      | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b>  |
| 1001101 Man and Society                              | 2 (2-0-4)             |
| 1001102 Environment and Development                  | 2 (2-0-4)             |
| 1001121 Recreation and Sport for Well-Being          | 1 (0-2-1)             |
| 1001131 World Community                              | 2 (2-0-4)             |
| 1001141 General Psychology                           | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| 1001142 Introduction to Thai Culture                 | 2 (2-0-4)             |
| <br>For Non-Thai Speakers                            |                       |
| 1006217 English for Communication                    | 3 (2-2-5)             |
| 1006218 Academic Reading and Writing                 | 3 (2-2-5)             |
| 1006301 College Writing                              | 2 (2-0-4)             |
| 1006302 Academic Oral Skills                         | 2 (2-0-4)             |
| 1006303 English for Professional Purposes            | 1 (0-2-1)             |
| 1006304 English for Professional Success             | 1 (0-2-1)             |
| <br>For English Native Speakers                      |                       |
| 1007101 Chinese 1                                    | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| 1007102 Chinese 2                                    | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| 1008105 Basic Japanese 1                             | 3 (2-3-5)             |
| 1008106 Basic Japanese 2                             | 3 (2-3-5)             |
| <br>1106100 Mathematics for Life                     | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| 1301104 Introduction to Information Technology       | 3 (2-2-5)             |
| <br><b>3. Specific Requirement Courses</b>           | <br><b>87 Credits</b> |
| <br>3.1 Core Courses                                 | <br><b>18 Credits</b> |
|                                                      | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b>  |
| 1005311 Characteristics of Thai                      | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| 1005312 Thai Language Skills for Communication       | 3 (2-2-5)             |
| 1005371 Introduction to Thai Literature              | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| 1005372 Introduction to Contemporary Thai Literature | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| 1005431 Thai Newspaper Reading                       | 3 (2-2-5)             |
| 1005481 Introduction to Project Writing              | 3 (3-0-6)             |
| <br>3.2 Major Required Courses                       | <br><b>54 Credits</b> |
|                                                      | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b>  |
| 1005121 Thai Language Conversation in Daily Life     | 3 (2-2-5)             |
| 1005122 Conversation in Various Situations           | 3 (2-2-5)             |



|         |                               |            |
|---------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 1005232 | Analytical Reading            | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1005241 | Introduction to Thai Writing  | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1005242 | Writing for Communication     | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1005262 | Thai Language and Culture     | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1005321 | Conversation in Business Thai | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1005322 | Thai in Audio Visual Media    | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1005341 | Business Writing              | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1005361 | Thai Ways of Life             | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1005362 | Thai Language and Society     | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1005461 | Introduction to Thai History  | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1005482 | Senior Project                | 6 (0-18-6) |

### 3.3 Major Elective Courses

**15 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|         |                                       |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1005313 | Thai Dictionary                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005331 | Reading for Evaluation                | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1005332 | Reading Contemporary Thai Literatures | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005342 | Critical Writing                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1005351 | Introduction to Translation           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005413 | Thai for Tourism                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005414 | Orality and Litteracy Language        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005421 | Introduction Thai Speaking            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005422 | Public Speaking                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005451 | Specialized Translation               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005462 | Thai Idioms and Proverbs              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005463 | Thai Folk Arts                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005471 | Thai Folktales                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005472 | Introduction to Thai Poetry           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1005473 | Literary Language                     | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)**

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study



# Bachelor of Education Program in Teaching Chinese Language

## B.Ed. (Teaching Chinese Language)

|                                                                |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                                            | <b>166</b>     | <b>Credits</b>     |
| 1. General Education Courses                                   | 31             | Credits            |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses                                | 129            | Credits            |
| 2.1 Core Courses                                               | 51             | Credits            |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses                                     | 78             | Credits            |
| 3. Free Elective Courses                                       | 6              | Credits            |
| <br><b>1. General Education Courses</b>                        | <br><b>31</b>  | <br><b>Credits</b> |
|                                                                | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*  |                    |
| 1001101 Man and Society                                        | 2 (2-0-4)      |                    |
| 1001103 Thai Language Skills                                   | 2 (2-0-4)      |                    |
| 1001111 Cultural Studies                                       | 2 (2-0-4)      |                    |
| 1001112 Logical Thinking                                       | 2 (1-2-3)      |                    |
| 1001121 Recreation and Sport for Well-Being                    | 1 (0-2-1)      |                    |
| 1001131 World Community                                        | 2 (2-0-4)      |                    |
| 1001132 Politics and Government                                | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1006217 English for Communication                              | 3 (2-3-5)      |                    |
| 1006218 Academic Reading and Writing                           | 3 (2-3-5)      |                    |
| 1006301 College Writing                                        | 2 (2-0-4)      |                    |
| 1006302 Academic Oral Skills                                   | 2 (2-0-4)      |                    |
| 1006303 English for Professional Purposes                      | 1 (0-2-1)      |                    |
| 1006303 English for Professional Success                       | 1 (0-2-1)      |                    |
| 1203141 Organization and Management                            | 2 (2-0-4)      |                    |
| 1301104 Introduction to Information Technology                 | 3 (2-2-5)      |                    |
| <br><b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b>                     | <br><b>129</b> | <br><b>Credits</b> |
| <b>2.1 Core Courses</b>                                        | <b>51</b>      | <b>Credits</b>     |
|                                                                | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*  |                    |
| 1014221 Learning Technology                                    | 3 (2-2-5)      |                    |
| 1014222 Principles of Education and Teaching Profession        | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014223 Educational Psychology                                 | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014314 Teaching-Learning Process                              | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014315 Teaching Observation                                   | 3 (0-12-3)     |                    |
| 1014316 Principles of Chinese Teaching                         | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014317 Guidance and Counseling Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014318 Practical Experience                                   | 3 (0-12-3)     |                    |
| 1014319 Classroom and School Management                        | 3 (2-2-5)      |                    |
| 1014418 Curriculum Development                                 | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014419 Analysis and Application of Chinese Teaching Materials | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014420 Educational Assessment and Evaluation                  | 3 (2-2-5)      |                    |
| 1014421 Education and Classroom Research                       | 3 (2-2-5)      |                    |
| 1014501 Teaching Professional Practicum 1                      | 6 (0-40-12)    |                    |
| 1014502 Teaching Professional Practicum 2                      | 6 (0-40-12)    |                    |
| <br><b>2.2 Major Required Courses</b>                          | <br><b>78</b>  | <br><b>Credits</b> |
|                                                                | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*  |                    |
| 1014108 Fundamental of Mandarin Chinese                        | 6 (4-4-10)     |                    |
| 1014109 Everyday Use of Mandarin Chinese                       | 6 (4-4-10)     |                    |
| 1014110 Intermediate Chinese Writing                           | 6 (4-4-10)     |                    |
| 1014111 Mandarin Chinese Conversation                          | 6 (4-4-10)     |                    |
| 1014214 Mandarin Chinese Reading 1                             | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014215 Sound System of Mandarin Chinese                       | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014216 Mandarin Chinese Grammar 1                             | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014217 Chinese Morphology                                     | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |
| 1014218 Chinese Proverbs and Idioms                            | 3 (3-0-6)      |                    |



|         |                                 |           |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 1014219 | Mandarin Chinese Reading 2      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014220 | Mandarin Chinese Grammar 2      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014309 | Evolution of Chinese Characters | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014310 | Applied Ancient Chinese         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014311 | Chinese Culture and Traditions  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014312 | Geography of China              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014313 | Chinese Writing Skill           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014412 | Chinese History 1               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014413 | Chinese Politics                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014414 | Chinese Economy                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014415 | Chinese Philosophy              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014416 | Chinese Newspaper Reading       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1014417 | Chinese History 2               | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3 Free Elective Courses not less than

### 6 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

3 (3-0-6)

3 (3-0-6)

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study

## Descriptions ::

# School of Liberal Arts

- 1001101      Man and Society** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Behavior and role of human in relation to natural and social environment.
- 1001102      Environment and Development** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Natural resources and environment as affecting national development and quality of life social; consciousness of environment problem; social awareness, ethics and decision making on environmental problem issues for sustainable development.
- 1001103      Thai Language Skills** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
The use of contemporary Thai language; skill in reading, writing, speaking and listening for developing language competency.
- 1001111      Cultural Studies** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Meaning and concept of culture; geographical background; culture areas, ethnic minorities, characteristics of Thai society and culture, assimilation and acculturation in Thai society.
- 1001112      Logical Thinking** **2 (1-2-3)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Thinking process in relation to deductive and inductive reasoning, creative thinking and language expression information technology for knowledge acquisition.
- 1001113      Arts Appreciation** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Meaning, concepts and values of aesthetics; man in relation to arts creativeness including visual arts, music and dramatics arts; form, contents and appreciation of various.
- 1001115      Arts of Speech** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Principles and arts of speech in various studies; speech evaluation for skill development; speech training for appropriateness and social norms in different situation.
- 1001116      Thai Language Writing Skill** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Fundamental writing skill for composition, article, newsletter, summary, abstract report, correspondence and pamphlet.
- 1001117      Thai Reading** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Introduction to reading for main idea, analytical reading and inferencing, critical reading, reading fiction and non-fiction, reading for evaluation.
- 1001118      Thai Language for Non-Thai Speakers** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Introduction to Thai language, speaking Thai pronunciation: Vocabulary, basic Thai structures, Thai custom and culture, local culture, local dialect, custom and culture.
- 1001119      Thai Language Writing Practice** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
A study of fundamentals of writing, process of writing, diction, sentence formation, use of idioms and expressions, paragraph structure, organization of paragraphs, expressive writing, informative writing, critical writing, summary writing and essay writing.



- 1001121 Recreation and Sport for Well-Being** **1 (0-2-1)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Introduction to sport and recreation; testing of physical fitness; selecting of appropriate methods of exercise; rule and basic training of certain selected sport, recreational activities and exercises in daily life.
- 1001122 Personal and Community Health** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Health and illness of man and community factors affecting health status; healthy life and life and life style; family health care; health care system; community health prevention and promotion.
- 1001123 Physical and Mental Health for Life** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Emphasis is on the development of knowledge, principle and methodology, in training mind and body for healthy living, including principle of exercises, application on the basic of body structure and alternative medicine to take care of mind and body to strengthen immune system for well-being.
- 1001124 Golf** **2 (1-3-3)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 To study the history, usefulness and the importance of the basic skill of golf. To obtain knowledge and understanding of the rules and techniques used when playing golf. Students will also learn how to care for their equipment and to perceive how golf can enrich our live and be beneficial to our health.
- 1001126 Fitness and Exercise for Life** **3 (1-4-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The importance and value of physical fitness, healthiness and wellness, the application of physical fitness test, the principles of physical fitness improvement as well as knowledge regarding fundamental sport science (anatomy, exercise physiology, bio-mechanic, sport psychology and exercise, sport nutrition and sport injury), health problems, principles of exercise for health applicable for the development of sound and sustainable programs regarding exercising and health caring as far as physical condition, age, sexes are concerned.
- 1001131 World Community** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Key actors in current world community; economic social and political world order, relationships among member of international community; globalization and its impacts on asia and thailand; regional and inter-regional cooperation, relationship among asean member-state, intra-regional relation, particularly northern thailand and its neighbors.
- 1001132 Politics and Government** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Evolution of political theory and administration; structure of political systems ; international relations; constitution and election laws.
- 1001134 Peace Studies** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Conflict analysis and peaceful solutions as local and international levels reading to social justice and human rights; integration political, social, historical and philosophical issues.
- 1001141 General Psychology** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Introduction to general psychology, with aspects of cognitive development and its significant factors, related to human behavior and present society; background psychology including human brain functions, development of memory, role of knowledge, problem solving and thinking, intelligence quotient and emotion quotient.
- 1001142 Introduction to Thai Culture** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Meaning and concepts regarding Thai cultures including fundamental knowledge regarding the Thai geography and history, typical Thai personalities, ways of living diversified according to different regions, religions and beliefs, monarchy, traditions as well as contemporary behaving.



**1001301 Lanna Studies****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Geography, environment and cultural ecology of northern region; the foundation of Lanna society and culture; the development of Lanna culture in prehistoric age; Lanna history in the mythical age; Lanna history in the kingdom age; Lanna history in the vassal state age; Lanna social and cultural system; Lanna local wisdoms and folk arts; the various ethnic groups in Lanna; and the contemporary socio-cultural and environmental problems of the northern region.

**1001302 Human Relations****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to the theory and practice of effective human relations; explain application of psychological principles of human behavior; help students understand themselves and others; analyze how to build good public relations and intimate relationships.

**1001303 Community Studies****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of the definition and concept of community studies; structure of community and society; institution and social relation; characteristics and elements of urban and rural communities; desired characteristics of an ideal community; problem in community development; roles of community organizations in developing.

**1001304 The Study of Language****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The nature and the functions of language, writing systems, the sounds and sound patterns of language, the morphemes and words of language, the syntactic structures of language, the meaning of language, language variation and change.

**1001305 Eastern Philosophy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning, scope and basic problems of eastern philosophy; Indian philosophy on the concept of Purushartha; Indian materialism; Vedic culture of Brahmanical culture; Sramana culture; Chinese philosophy of on the wisdom of Taoism. Confucianism, Mo Tzu, Hsun Tzu and Han Fei Tzu; some issues in applied eastern philosophy.

**1001308 Information Literacy Skill****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic concepts of information literacy; indentifying information needs; locating and accessing the needed information; evaluating information and its sources; collecting and organizing information; using information appropriately and creatively.

**1001309 Social Psychology****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

An introduction to psychology of social behavior including social cognition, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, group processes and social influence. Integration of theory and empirical research as related to social behaviors and social problems. The implication of social psychology to social functions, law, business and health.

**1001310 Eastern Civilization****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A survey of the birth and diffusion of eastern civilizations, including Indian civilization, Chinese civilization, Japanese civilizations, Korean civilizations and Southeast Asian civilizations, with attention to major cultural, social, economic and political trends within each civilizations studied, with a framework of civilizations in Asia.

**1001311 Western Civilization****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A survey of the birth and diffusion of western civilizations from Hellenic civilization to the industrial revolution age with attention to major cultural, social, economic and political trends within each civilization studied with a framework of Greek, Roman and European civilizations.



**1001314 Public Sector Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Definitions, scope, concepts and theories in public administration and public sector management, development and study approaches, comparative public administration, Thailand's bureaucratic system, central administration and regional administration, local administration including concepts and directions of new public management.

**1005111 Basic Thai 1****9 (6-9-15)***Prerequisite: None*

Background knowledge of linguistics applicable for Thai language acquisition – phonology, morphology, Thai alphabets, reading, writing, speaking, three-classed consonant groups, simple Thai sentence forming, daily conversation creating.

**1005112 Basic Thai 2****9 (6-9-15)***Prerequisite: None*

Advanced reading and writing lexical items, homophones, sound-omitted markers, listening and conversing various stories, finding main ideas, showing opinions through simple sentences formed graphically and verbally, learning advanced Thai syntax.

**1005121 Thai Language Conversation in Daily Life****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Daily conversation in the Thai language regarding greeting, self-introducing, counting, time telling, food ordering, shopping, expressing, traveling.

**1005122 Conversation in Various Situations****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Thai conversations in different situations regarding offering and receiving services, going to hospital, applying for visas, describing tourist attractions and outstanding personnel of Thailand.

**1005221 Conversation on Current Issues****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The application of expressions acquired from media regarding catching main ideas from various media like radio and TV, presenting main points, opinions derived from news, dramas, movies or books.

**1005222 Conversation on Selected Topics****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Discussion and exchange idea of interests regarding the Thai social, cultural, economic, political or historical aspects in comparison with those of neighboring countries or those countries of the students' interests.

**1005223 Listening Comprehension****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of listening for gist dealing with various styles of listening comprehension with the application of communication, contents, objectives, types and levels of language.

**1005231 Reading Comprehension****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of listening for gist dealing with various styles of listening comprehension with the application of skimming, scanning though various writing works.

**1005232 Analytical Reading****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of analytical reading and writing works dealing with contents, construction, language application, facts and opinions derived from features and recreational articles.

**1005241 Introduction to Thai Writing****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of lexical items selection, phrases and simple sentences forming, memos and short paragraphs writing when presenting daily activities, self-introduction as well as interesting things.

3 (2-2-5)

**1005242 Writing for Communication**

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles of writing communication dealing with analyzing good writing works, styles, sentence structures, word and expression application as well as ideas sequence meaningful to effective writing works.

3 (3-0-6)

**1005262 Thai Language and Culture**

*Prerequisite: None*

Correlation of language and cultures dealing with visions of the Thai people.

3 (3-0-6)

**1005311 Characteristics of Thai**

*Prerequisite: None*

Typical characteristics of the Thai language including phonology, morphology, word forming, parts of speech, sentences and phrases.

3 (2-2-5)

**1005312 Thai Language Skills for Communication**

*Prerequisite: None*

Current Thai language usage including the integration of four language skills – listening, speaking, reading and writing – applicable for daily life activities, the accessed information applicable for the process of thinking development, the selection of appropriate words and sentences concerning social and cultural contexts of Thailand.

3 (3-0-6)

**1005313 Thai Dictionary**

*Prerequisite: None*

Types and application of Thai dictionary, dictionary content sequencing and information providing dealing with definitions, phonetics, derivations, parts of speech, technical terms, references.

3 (2-2-5)

**1005321 Conversation in Business Thai**

*Prerequisite: None*

Lexical items and expressions applicable for effective business transactions, discussions as well as presentation.

3 (2-2-5)

**1005322 Thai in Audio Visual Media**

*Prerequisite: None*

Accession to information via various types of media dealing with gist citing, analyzing, interpreting, evaluating and opinion expressing over the information accessed verbally and graphically.

3 (2-2-5)

**1005331 Reading for Evaluation**

*Prerequisite: None*

Reading for evaluation dealing with reading critically, evaluating various types of writing works concerning with content, words, and styles applicable for the purpose.

3 (3-0-6)

**1005332 Reading Contemporary Thai Literatures**

*Prerequisite: None*

Introduction of Thai literatures development dealing with reading short stories and novels as well as the correlation of literatures and society.

3 (2-2-5)

**1005341 Business Writing**

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles for business writing dealing with information providing, generalizing and report writing, various memos and business letters as well as minutes writing.

3 (2-2-5)

**1005342 Critical Writing**

*Prerequisite: None*

Critical writing dealing with articles and events of different situations, criticizing working works both verbally and graphically.

3 (3-0-6)

**1005351 Introduction to Translation**

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles of fundamental translation and the analysis over the differences between the Thai language and the mother-tongued language of the students concerning with the appropriateness of social and cultural aspects.



**1005361 Thai Ways of Life****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The development of Thai society and ways of living dealing with natures, beliefs, thoughts and visions, the influence of regions on the social and cultural aspects as well as local wisdoms of Thailand.

**1005362 Thai Language and Society****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The correlation of Thai language and society dealing with the diversity of languages in the Thai society, the development of the Thai language resulting from the current social, economic and cultural aspects of Thailand.

**1005371 Introduction to Thai Literature****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Background of the Thai literature regarding contents and values of the Thai literature works in different periods of Sukhothai, Ayudhaya, Thonburi and early Rattanakosin.

**1005372 Introduction to Contemporary Thai Literature****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Background and the development of Thai literature works of different times ranging from those of King Rama V to those of the present time.

**1005413 Thai for Tourism****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The study of Thai language applicable for tourism dealing with lexical items and expressions as well as technical terms in the areas of art, cultures and ritual practices.

**1005414 Orality and Literacy Language****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning and the importance of verbally and graphically different levels of Thai language applicable for the communication of various kinds.

**1005421 Introduction Thai Speaking****3 (0-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to Thai speech dealing with types of speech delivery regarding accurate as well as effective and achievement-oriented self-introducing, narrating, telephoning and interviewing.

**1005422 Public Speaking****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Types of public speaking dealing with presentation, master of ceremony, gathering, speech as well as the evaluation over and the betterment of the public speaking conducted.

**1005431 Thai Newspaper Reading****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Thai language usage applicable for news headlines, sub-headlines, editorial articles, news formats, news reports and Thai news interpretation.

**1005451 Specialized Translation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of translation dealing with the translation over longer and more complicated business messages but with meaning consistency and language accuracy.

**1005461 Introduction to Thai History****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The development of Thai administrative, economic, social and cultural aspects ranging from those of Sukhothai period to those of Rattanakosin period in brief.

**1005462 Thai Idioms and Proverbs***Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental knowledge of currently applicable Thai language expressions dealing with idioms and vital components concerned with contexts and the comparison of the Thai language with those of the students' mother-tongued language.

**1005463 Thai Folk Arts***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning and creativity of local Thai arts dealing those visual arts, handicrafts, fine arts, musical arts and dramatic arts reflecting the Thai ways of living, beliefs, religions and visions.

**1005471 Thai Folktales***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction of Thai folktales regarding thoughts and theories, analysis existing in the tales.

**1005472 Introduction to Thai Poetry***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction of Thai poetry dealing with samples of prototypes applicable for the analysis to be made by the students according to the principles provided.

**1005473 Literary Language***Prerequisite: None*

Thoughts and theories dealing with the analysis of the beauty of the language regarding the literary values derived from prose and poetry, the application of language artistically and linguistically.

**1005481 Introduction to Project Writing***Prerequisite: None*

Project work preparation regarding steps of how to prepare the Thai project works, questioning techniques, research conducting, literature reviewing, objective writing, hypothesis setting, reference citing.

**1005482 Senior Project***Prerequisite: 1005481*

Paper works with close supervision provided by the advisor regarding Thai language and with topics or issues of students' interests in forms of proposals, data gathering, analyzing and reporting as well as presentation.

**1006111 Basic Listening and Speaking***Prerequisite: None*

Everyday listening and speaking English in various settings and situations.

**1006112 Listening and Speaking for Communication***Prerequisite: 1006111*

Listening and not-taking of academic lectures and topics of interest; discussion and suggestion; asking and answering.

**1006131 Basic English Structure***Prerequisite: None*

English grammar; sentence structure and parts of speech; grammatical problems for Thai students.

**1006182 Introduction to Sociolinguistics***Prerequisite : None*

Socio-cultural factors English language use of native English speaking countries socio-cultural factors affecting use of English language.

**1006194 English for Academic Purposes 1***Prerequisite : None*

Independent learning; researching for information; evaluating information; process of essay writing; critical thinking; citing sources; surveying texts/chapters/articles.



**1006195 English for Academic Purposes 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1006194*

Independent learning; listening and note-taking; recognising lecture patterns and structures; discussion skills; delivering oral presentations.

**1006196 Introduction to English Linguistics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A linguistic study of the English language, foundations of English phonetics, segmental and suprasegmental phonology, inflectional and lexical morphology, morpho-phonological characteristics, syntactic structures, and principal lexico-semantic characteristics.

**1006197 Computer-Assisted Language Learning****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Computer-based and web-based contemporary technologies, incorporating into lessons to enhance English language skills; listening, speaking, reading and writing. Gathering information from information technology resources.

**1006198 Listening and Speaking 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Listening for the sound system of English stress, intonation, rhythm and word grouping. Conversations in different situations with an awareness of appropriate and acceptable usage as well as pronunciation.

**1006199 Listening and Speaking 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1006198*

Listening to passages, dialogues, and short plays written at the intermediate language level and delivered by native speakers of English and by other English speaking people. Speaking with idiomatic usage, appropriate rejoinders, interjections, phrases expressing request, acception, agreement, polite refusal and other miscellaneous speech functions used naturally in communication.

**1006209 English for Tourism 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Integrated four skills practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing for tourism.

**1006210 English for Tourism 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1006209*

Integrated four skills practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing for tourism in more complication tourism situations.

**1006211 English for Hospitality Industry 1****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Integrated four skills practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing for hospitality industry.

**1006212 English for Hospitality Industry 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1006211*

Integrated four skills practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing for hospitality industry.

**1006213 Presentation Skills****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite : None*

Effective presentations; topic selection; searching for information; documentation techniques; appropriate audiovisual aids.

**1006217 English for Communication****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1006119 or 1006120 or 1006117*

Expanding integrated language skills used in daily life and academic situations.

**1006218 Academic Reading and Writing****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1006119 or 1006120 or 1006117*

Information searching and evaluating; note-taking; summary writing techniques.

- 1006221 Academic Reading** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Reading for main ideas from medias including newspapers and articles; reading techniques skimming, scanning, guessing word meanings from contextual clues.
- 1006222 Critical Reading** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Critical reading and discussion of content; arguments and citation.
- 1006241 Literature 1(Poetry)** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Elements of poetry; content, theme; rhetoric, style and literary form; famous poets work including Emily Dickinson, Robert Frost, William Shakespeare and Robert Burns.
- 1006242 Literature 2(Prose)** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006241*  
 Elements of prose; content, theme, rhetoric, style and literary form; English prose writers work including; famous prose writer's Ralph Waldo Emerson, William Hemingway, Charles Dickens, Charlotte Emily Bronte.
- 1006283 Introduction to Morphology** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Structure of words, including prefix, suffix, root, word classes including nouns, verbs, adjective, adverbs; homonyms, homographs.
- 1006290 English for Academic Purposes 3** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006195*  
 Micro-seminar; panel discussion; debate; critical thinking.
- 1006291 English for Airline Business** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Terminology and useful phrases required for airline business. Airline business information, coordination and communication skills.
- 1006292 English for Tourism** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Terminology and useful phrases required for the travel industry: giving information and making suggestions on geographical and historical issues, giving directions, maps, accommodation, sales and service.
- 1006293 English for Hotel Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Language skills necessary to work within the hotel industry. Technical vocabulary, English expressions within the field, including hotel management.
- 1006294 Writing 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Writing descriptive and narrative paragraphs, sentence structure and paragraph organization.
- 1006295 English Literature 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006297*  
 A fundamental course on plots, themes and writing styles of selected English literary works, including prose, poetry and plays.
- 1006296 English Syntax** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006196*  
 Lexemes, phrases, clauses, sentences, intrasentential morpho-syntactic relationships and structures of English sentences, based on contemporary syntactic theories.



**1006297 Reading 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study with emphases on reading a variety of materials from published and electronic source, employing reading strategies for better comprehension, making verbal and written summaries of texts, analyzing text language and structure, comprehending texts without translating them into one's native language, practicing reading aloud and expanding vocabulary scope.

**1006298 Reading 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1006297*

Reading various types of materials; analytical and critical reading of excerpts and interesting articles on current events and controversial topics. Vocabulary, idioms and phrases for beneficial application to writing as well as speaking.

**1006299 English Phonetics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1006196*

An advanced study of English phonetics and phonology with an emphasis on pronunciation development, English consonant and vowel phonemes and their phonetic realisations, phonotactics in relation to syllable structures, stress patterns in simple, compound and complex words, important aspects of connected speech, and forms and functions of intonation.

**1006300 English for Secretaries****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Language skills in secretarial environment. Developing secretarial proficiency through, communication skills, management and business sense, judgment, organisational ability, interpersonal skills and emotional intelligence.

**1006301 College Writing****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: 1006217 or 1006108*

Research topic selection; rationale and purposes; information searching and evaluating; note-taking; synthesizing notes; data collecting and analyzing; report writing.

**1006302 Academic Oral Skills****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: 1006217 or 1006108*

Critical listening and responding; techniques of discussion, interview, and presentation; interviewing and academic presentation practice.

**1006303 English for Professional Purposes****1 (0-2-1)***Prerequisite: 1006217 or 1006108*

Practicing reading skill with technical terms found in technical textbooks of various fields, periodicals and other printed matters, focusing on language required for success as a professional in the particular workplaces; speaking and writing seminars; independent study.

**1006304 English for Professional Success****1 (0-2-1)***Prerequisite: 1006217 or 1006108*

Writing of various types of careers documents with emphasis on forms, vocabularies, and idiomatic and conventional expressions; preparing resume as well as how to perform in an interview professionally.

**1006331 Introduction to Translation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principle of translation; prose, short passages.

**1006332 Business Translation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1006331*

Advanced translation; more complex structures from business texts, article and news.

**1006352 English for Job Application****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Employment advertisement; writing of resume, application letters and forms; preparation for job interview.

- 1006353 English for The Greater Maekong Subregion (GMS)** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 English version of culture, custom and people of countries in the Greater Mekong Subregion; Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Myanmar, China and Thailand; promoting cooperation among organization in those countries.
- 1006355 English for Secretary 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Rhetoric, terminology and useful phrase for secretarial work; office management; coordination and communication.
- 1006356 English for Secretary 2** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006355*  
 Advanced English for secretarial work; writing skills including memorandums, business letters, agenda and minutes of meeting.
- 1006357 English for Hotel Management 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Rhetoric, terminology and useful phrase for hotel management; office management; coordination and communication.
- 1006358 English for Hotel Management 2** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006357*  
 Advanced English for hotel management; communication skills; problem solving and public relations.
- 1006359 English for Tourism 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Rhetoric, terminology and useful phrase for tourism industry; travel information; coordination and communication.
- 1006361 English for Tourism 2** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006359*  
 Advanced English for tourism industry; communication skills; problem solving and public relations.
- 1006362 English for Airline Business 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Rhetoric, terminology and useful phrase for airline business; airline business information; coordination and communication.
- 1006363 English for Airline Business 2** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006362*  
 Advanced English for airline business; communication skills; problem solving and public relations.
- 1006366 Comparative Study of English and Thai 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 This course is a comparative study of the English and Thai in the areas of phonetics, phonology, and morphology. It attempts to describe phonetic and phonological similarities and differences between English and Thai consonants, vowels, suprasegmental features and syllable structures. In the area of morphology, primary focus is on the comparison of word-formation processes in the two languages.
- 1006390 Selected Topics in Literature** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006398*  
 A study of particular aspect of a literary work of interest, forming a thesis or a hypothesis, gathering and review related literature, conducting research and analysis on the issue, producing a term-paper to present the findings and discuss them orally.
- 1006391 English in Mass Communication** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1006298 or 1006394*  
 A study and practice of the use of English in printed media, television media, radio media and advertising media.



**1006392 Business Writing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006394

Forms and styles of business writing in professional contexts. Writing memos, letters, brochures, reports, abstracts, and proposals. Analyzing audiences, clarifying purposes, and developing appropriate writing strategy.

**1006393 Principles of Translation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006298 and 1006394 and 1001116

Basic principles and methodology of translation, the significance of text analysis to identify its purpose and intended audience, interlingual analysis and comparison of the deep and surface structures, semantic structures of and relationships between lexical items, various propositional structures, and skewing patterns between deep-structure concepts and their surface-structure manifestations.

**1006394 Writing 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006294

Writing academic, comparative, persuasive, cause-effect essays, paraphrasing, writing a summary.

**1006395 Writing 3****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006394

Practice in writing research proposals, official reports, means of locating and collecting data from various sources; methods of compiling, collecting data, referencing, editing, and using a library for the writing of a finished report.

**1006396 Cross-cultural Communication****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006298 and 1006394

A study of the cultures of countries adopting English as the medium of cross-cultural communication, especially the Greater Mekhong Subregional countries, in order to facilitate friendly relationships, communication and business negotiations.

**1006397 Comparative Study of English and Thai****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006299 and 1006296

Similarities and differences between English and Thai phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics, with discussions of prevention of common errors made by Thai learners of English and vice versa.

**1006398 English Literature 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006295

Reading of selected pieces of English literature, focusing on the plots, themes, writing styles, linguistic artistry and literary value, for academic and aesthetic-appreciation purposes.

**1006434 Academic Writing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006233 and 1006242

Preparing academic documents; structure and outline; information acquisition and edition.

**1006491 Co-operative Education****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite:* None

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1006492 Overseas Training****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite:* None

Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.

**1006495 News Translation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1006394

A study of principles and methodology of news translation between English and Thai, with an emphasis on actual translation of a variety of news-types.

- 1006496 Principles of English Language Teaching** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* 1006199 and 1006298 and 1006395 and 1006196  
 Approaches in English language teaching. Teaching methodology. Materials design and selection. Evaluation and assessment.
- 1006497 Business Translation** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* 1006394  
 Basic principles and methodology of translating business-related written matters between Thai and English, differences between Thai and English business-writing styles, formats and organisation, common business terminology, as well as pragmatic considerations in relation to translation as interlingual communication.
- 1006498 Senior Project** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 An independent study of a selected topic on issue under close supervision by an advisor, requiring objective-setting, hypothesizing, literature reviewing, researching and analyzing, culminating in a paper and oral presentation.
- 1006499 Seminar in Contemporary Issues** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 A study of a selected contemporary topic or issue, with logical analysis of the aspects under study, culminating in a seminar and oral and paper presentation.
- 1007101 Chinese 1** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Integrated four skill practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing for beginning Chinese.
- 1007102 Chinese 2** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* 1007101  
 Advanced integration of four skills; listening, speaking, reading and writing of Chinese
- 1007107 Introduction to China** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 A preliminary study of China's geography, demography, governmental system, economy, science and technology, education system, religions and culture.
- 1007108 Chinese Computer** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 A study of the foundation of Chinese computer, Chinese typing system and information processing system.
- 1007202 Chinese History** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 A study of ancient to contemporary history of China, important emperors, prosperity and fall of each dynasty and important historical events.
- 1007203 Applied Classical Chinese** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 A study of vocabulary, expressions, and grammatical features found in classical Chinese extracts, with an emphasis on linguistic characteristics still in use in modern Chinese.
- 1007204 Overseas Chinese Community** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 A study of the history of overseas Chinese communities, their settlements and the roles of Chinese communities in the country of settlement.
- 1007205 China and Its International Relations** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 A study of the role of China in the world community and China's commercial and economic relationship with other countries, especially Thailand, and with the international organizations of which China is a member.



**1007210 Chinese 3****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1007102*

Advanced integration of four skills; listening, speaking, reading and writing of Chinese.

**1007212 Chinese Folk Custom****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Aspects of folk customs in the social life of China, including Chinese food, customs, residences, life rituals, traditional festivals, operas and other art forms and folk beliefs with special attention to traditions and taboos in those aspects.

**1007211 Chinese-Go****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of a traditional Chinese game, which is called Go, constructed with vocabulary that are specifically for use in the knowledge of Go and includes the introduction to the history, rules and techniques of the Chinese Go.

**1007220 Business Chinese Conversation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A course emphasising Chinese conversation in business contexts and in other situations.

**1007221 Conversation and Discussion on Chinese Culture****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A course emphasizing conversation and discussion of topics concerning the Chinese culture, especially business-related aspects of the culture.

**1007250 Survey to Chinese Literature****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A preliminary survey of ancient to contemporary Chinese literature, focusing on a selection of literary works of each dynasty.

**1007251 Chinese Philosophy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of the philosophies, concepts and teachings of China's renowned philosophers and schools of philosophers.

**1007330 Chinese Newspaper Reading****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A course focusing on the reading of business articles and other news in various published media in order to comprehend the contents and summarize them.

**1007331 Business Chinese Reading****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A course focusing on the reading of business-related texts and articles in order to interpret, analyze and summarize them.

**1007341 Business Chinese Writing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of terminology and expressions commonly used in business practice, application forms, form-filling, memoranda and various types of business letters.

**1007367 Chinese for Public Relations****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of the use of written or spoken Chinese for public-relation purposes, emphasizing presentation skills, news-writing and brochure-writing.

**1007401 Sino-Thai Relationships****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of the development of economic, political, social, cultural and educational relationships between Thailand and China from ancient times to the present.

- 1007402 Introduction to Chinese Investment Law** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A course focusing on China's investment law, including trade and investment policies, rates of customs duty and other related laws.
- 1007410 Chinese Listening from Audio-Visual Aids** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A course focusing on the enhancement of Chinese-listening skills through various audio-visual media in order to understand main ideas and summarizes them.
- 1007422 Chinese Public Speaking** 2 (1-2-3)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of Chinese oration, focusing on vocabulary, expressions, speaking styles and oratorical skills.
- 1007442 Report Writing in Chinese** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of the methodology of the writing of general reports, research reports, business reports as well as annual reports.
- 1007443 Chinese Calligraphy** 1 (0-2-1)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of the principles and artistry of Chinese brush calligraphy, with practice in various ancient Chinese calligraphic styles.
- 1007450 Chinese Moral Tales and Proverbs** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of ethics and philosophy through Chinese folk tales, with an emphasis on semantically and syntactically proper usage of Chinese proverbs.
- 1007461 Chinese for Secretarial Work** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of secretarial duties, common terminology and expressions, Chinese for office work and telecommunications, agenda-writing and minute-taking.
- 1007462 Chinese for Tourism** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of Chinese terminology and expressions commonly used in touring industry, traveling, currency exchange and inquiry of information in hotels, entertainment places or theatres.
- 1007463 Chinese for Tour Guides** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of tour guides' roles and duties in providing Chinese-language information concerning tourist attractions, with a tour-guiding practicum to give training in both simulated and authentic situations.
- 1007464 Chinese for Hotel Business** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of Chinese terminology and expressions commonly used in hotel industry, with an emphasis on the enhancement of oral skills for effective conversations between clients and hotel staff.
- 1007465 Chinese for Finance and Banking** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of Chinese terminology and expressions commonly used in finance and banking industry, use of cheques, cash deposit and withdrawal, transfers, currency exchange, mortgaging and documentation system, including practice in listening, speaking, reading and writing in order to effectively facilitate clients' transactions.
- 1007466 Chinese for International Trade** 3 (3-0-6)  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of terminology and expressions commonly used in international trade.



**1007470 Business Chinese Translation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of principles of translation, translation of business and commercial news, business documents and different types of business letters from Chinese into Thai and vice versa.

**1007480 Seminar****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A course in which students will conduct an in-depth study of business-related topics for presentation and discussion.

**1007490 Co-operative Education****3 (0-35-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1008105 Basic Japanese 1****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Japanese pronunciation, hiragana, katakana, and kanji characters, basic Japanese sentences, daily vocabulary and expressions.

**1008106 Basic Japanese 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1008105*

Adjectives and verbs conjugation in positive, negative sentences (polite and plain forms), compound sentences, 80 kanji characters.

**1008107 Basic Japanese 3****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1008106*

Complex sentences expressing idea, possibility, and condition, modifying nouns with phrases and sentences, 80 kanji characters.

**1008108 Basic Japanese 4****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1008107*

Intransitive and transitive verb sentences, imperative form, potential form and passive form of verbs, sentences expressing intention, purpose, possibility and hearsay, 80 kanji characters.

**1009101 French 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Integrated four skill practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing for beginning French.

**1009102 French 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1009101*

Advanced integration of four skills; listening, speaking, reading and writing of French.

**1014108 Fundamental of Mandarin Chinese****6 (4-4-10)***Prerequisite: None*

Mandarin Chinese phonology; pronunciation; vocabulary in daily communication; basic sentence and grammatical structures; practice in four language skills; and knowledge of 500 Chinese characters.

**1014109 Everyday Use of Mandarin Chinese****6 (4-4-10)***Prerequisite: None*

Vocabulary in daily communication and immediate society; more complex sentence and grammatical structures; practice in four language skills; and knowledge of 1,000 Chinese characters.

**1014110 Intermediate Chinese****6 (4-4-10)***Prerequisite: 1014109*

Chinese in relation to arts, culture, philosophy, religions, science, technology, social sciences, economics, politics and businesses; intermediate-level sentence and grammatical structures; practice in four language skills; and knowledge of 2,000 Chinese characters.

**1014111 Mandarin Chinese Conversation****6 (4-4-10)***Prerequisite: 1014109*

Practice of skills in everyday life situations; expression of opinions in daily life; exchange of experiences and current information; and the use of appropriate diction.

**1014214 Mandarin Chinese Reading 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1014109*

Practice of reading short essays with uncomplicated contents, with an emphasis on reading for comprehension and summarizing.

**1014215 Sound System of Mandarin Chinese****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Mandarin phonology and phonetics; improving Mandarin pronunciation of learners.

**1014216 Mandarin Chinese Grammar 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Analyzing parts of speech, meaning, function of words and phrases in Mandarin.

**1014217 Chinese Morphology****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Structure and application of using words of Mandarin.

**1014218 Chinese Proverbs and Idioms****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Knowing high-frequency Chinese idioms used in well-known Chinese stories, focusing on didactics and life philosophy; using idioms known properly.

**1014219 Mandarin Chinese Reading 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1014214*

Practice of reading selected texts which are essays of greater length and more complex contents, with an emphasis on analytical reading skill.

**1014220 Mandarin Chinese Grammar 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite 1014216*

Mandarin grammar; analyzing structure; relationship of structure and meaning of sentences.

**1014221 Learning Technology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Concept, theory, technology, and innovation for education; teaching and studying how to apply technology; analyzing problems from using technological innovation; designing and developing lessons.

**1014222 Principles of Education and Teaching Profession****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Concept, philosophy in education, Thai education management; importance of teaching profession; role, duty and responsibility; career path; characteristics of good teacher; creating good attitude toward teaching profession; creating potential and competence of being a teacher; being an academic leader; having standard of teaching profession, morals and ethics.

**1014223 Educational Psychology****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning, significance and history of educational psychology; theories of educational psychology; human development; personality; motivation; idiosyncratic mental image; learning and association of knowledge; reasoning and problem-solving power; meta-intelligence; social education; new insights in educational psychology; and principles of educational psychology basic to learner-centred learning.



**1014309 Evolution of Chinese Characters****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Evolution of Chinese Characters from ancient inscribed characters to modern time; the structure of Chinese characters in each period.

**1014310 Applied Ancient Chinese****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Vocabulary, idioms, and grammar in reading ancient Chinese; focusing on language features used in modern Chinese.

**1014311 Chinese Culture and Traditions****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Influence of Chinese cultural background and traditions toward value, morals, ethics and life style of Chinese.

**1014312 Geography of China****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Geography of China; resource; places as world heritage; transportation; groups of people and development of physical geography in accordance with economic and social system of China.

**1014313 Chinese Writing Skill****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Writing formal letters and books

**1014314 Teaching-Learning Process****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning and significance of learning and teaching arrangement; theories of learning and teaching; development of learning and teaching styles; designing and implementing learning experiences; integration of multiple intelligences; pedagogy and its techniques; creation, use and development of innovative learning media; arrangement of learner-centred learning; and learning assessment.

**1014315 Teaching Observation****3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Observing teaching in the real work place; doing learning activities.

**1014316 Principles of Chinese Teaching****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Making learning plan; using techniques and strategies for learning plan; evaluating, and developing how to learn Chinese.

**1014317 Guidance and Counseling Psychology****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic principles of guidance and counseling; meaning of guidance and counseling; history, philosophy, beliefs and importance of guidance and counseling; types and characteristics of guidance and counseling; provision of in-school guidance and counseling; roles and ethics of guidance and counseling personnel.

**1014318 Practical Experience****3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: 1014315*

practicum while studying by integrating all knowledge in teaching in a school/ institute; Observing interviewing students, collecting all data and presenting the result; cooperating with the school/ institute to develop the curriculum and applying it; making lesson plans, learning activities, academic project under the supervision of the supervisor.

**1014319 Classroom and School Management****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning, scope, significance and conceptual framework of classroom management; theories and principles of management; educational leadership and skills of methodical thinking; understanding of organization culture; communication for mutual benefits and intra-organizational relations; team-working, classroom management; implementation of academic, vocational and community development projects; organization of information technology for educational management and assurance.

3 (3-0-6)

**1014412 Chinese History 1***Prerequisite: None*

Important historical events; the glory and decline of each period from ancient history to Xin Hai revolution.

3 (3-0-6)

**1014413 Chinese Politics***Prerequisite: None*

Evolution of modern economy of China in the product from main industries; marketing and monetary that influence international trading.

3 (3-0-6)

**1014414 Chinese Economy***Prerequisite: None*

Evolution of modern economy of China in the product from main industries; marketing and monetary that influence international trading.

3 (3-0-6)

**1014415 Chinese Philosophy***Prerequisite: None*

Philosophy, concept and teaching of Chinese philosophers to Chinese society nowadays.

3 (3-0-6)

**1014416 Chinese Newspaper Reading***Prerequisite: None*

Elements and format of Chinese newspapers; words, idioms and sentence patterns used in newspapers; reading for main idea, making summary, interpretation and giving opinion about passages read.

3 (3-0-6)

**1014417 Chinese History 2***Prerequisite: 1014412*

Important historical events; the glory and decline of each period from ancient history to Xin Hai revolution.

3 (2-2-5)

**1014420 Educational Assessment and Evaluation***Prerequisite: None*

Principle and evaluation techniques in education; evaluating from real situation, portfolio, and practice, ethics of evaluators; devices of evaluating and making devices; making and analyzing tests; quality of devices; measurement and evaluation innovation' score and using score level; keeping record of evaluation.

3 (2-2-5)

**1014421 Education and Classroom Research***Prerequisite: None*

Principle, theory, and types of educational; research; research question; design and techniques; using statistics, collecting and analyzing data; classroom research and writing its result; presenting research; proposing research project.

6 (0-40-12)

**1014501 Teaching Professional Practicum 1***Prerequisite: None*

Practicing teaching in school, integrating all knowledge in teaching; lesson plans for students as the center, managing process of learning; making teaching materials, innovation; using techniques and strategies in learning; evaluating and doing classroom research to develop learners; making record; doing all kinds of work in school under the supervisor's supervision; having seminars after the practicum.

6 (0-40-12)

**1014501 Teaching Professional Practicum 1***Prerequisite: None*

Practicing teaching in school, integrating all knowledge in teaching; lesson plans for students as the center, managing process of learning; making teaching materials, innovation; using techniques and strategies in learning; evaluating and doing classroom research to develop learners; making record; doing all kinds of work in school under the supervisor's supervision; having seminars after the practicum.



**1014502 Teaching Professional Practicum 2**

**6 (0-40-12)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Practicing teaching in school, integrating all knowledge in teaching; lesson plans for students as the center, managing process of learning; making teaching materials, innovation; using techniques and strategies in learning; evaluating and doing classroom research to develop learners; making record; doing all kinds of work in school under the supervisor's supervision; having seminars after the practicum.



# School of Management



- Accounting
- Economics
- Business Administration
- Tourism Management
- Hospitality Industry Management
- Aviation Business Management





# School of Management

Mae Fah Luang University

The School of Management aims to provide students with equal opportunities for highly distinguished education and ethics standards and curriculums to pursue a specialized study program under each discipline of the School to fulfill increasingly stringent and complicated needs of business, industry and public sectors not only in Thailand but also in neighboring countries. The School is committed to assist students in developing creative thinking, innovation, professional and leadership skills through innovative learning practices of the School and real-world business experience training. The School offers a total of six academic programs: Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Tourism Management, Hospitality Industry Management, and Aviation Business Management.

The School also extends its academic programs to the areas of entrepreneurship and personal financial planning, as well as providing support for alumni and students engaged in entrepreneurial pursuits by researching and developing with the community. For the effective implementation of such programs, the School has a close link with Mae Fah Luang University's Business Incubator ("MFUBI"), the Cooperative Training Department under the Commission on Higher Education, and other enterprises such as industrial organizations, industrial estates, professional institutions and the hotel and tourism industries.

Given MFU's profession-oriented policies, the School arranges student internship, co-operative education and seminars for students to acquire hands-on learning and to achieve opportunities for employment, partly through real-world business training and meetings with highly reputable business executives invited as visiting guest-lecturers throughout the year to share their knowledge and experiences.

At present, the School of Management offers five bachelor's degree programs, as follows:

**Bachelor of Accounting Program: B.Acc.**

**Bachelor of Economics Program: B.Econ.**

**Bachelor of Business Administration: B.B.A. (Business Administration)**

**Bachelor of Business Administration: B.B.A. (Tourism Management)**

**Bachelor of Business Administration: B.B.A. (Hospitality Industry Management)**

**Bachelor of Business Administration: B.B.A. (Aviation Business Management)**





## Bachelor of Accounting Program B.Acc.

### Total Credit

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. General Education Courses    | 138 Credits |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 30 Credits  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 102 Credits |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 48 Credits  |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 45 Credits  |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 9 Credits   |
|                                 | 6 Credits   |

### 1. General Education Courses

|         |                                        |               |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 30 Credits    |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                       | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001132 | Politics and Government                | 2 (1-2-3)     |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 1 (0-2-1)     |
|         |                                        | 2 (2-0-4)     |
|         |                                        | 3 (2-2-5)     |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

102 Credits

#### 2.1 Core Courses

48 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1106106 | Foundation Mathematics for Business         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201113 | Elementary Accounting 1                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201114 | Elementary Accounting 2                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202112 | Microeconomics                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202113 | Macroeconomics                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203103 | Statistics and Research Method for Business | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203121 | Principles of Marketing                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203201 | Taxation                                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203212 | Business Finance                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203243 | Organizational Behavior                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203252 | Quantitative Analysis                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203253 | Production and Operations Management        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301212 | Introduction to Database system             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301214 | Web Design                                  | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301342 | Management Information Systems              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1600101 | Business Laws                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles            | 3 (3-0-6) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

45 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                               |           |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 1201213 | Intermediate Accounting 1     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201214 | Intermediate Accounting 2     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201322 | Cost Accounting               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201323 | Managerial Accounting         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201330 | Accounting Information System | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201331 | Auditing                      | 3 (3-0-6) |

|         |                                            |             |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1201411 | Advanced Accounting 1                      | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1201412 | Advanced Accounting 2                      | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1201413 | Tax Accounting                             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1201433 | Financial Reporting and Statement Analysis | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1201434 | Internal Control and Internal Audit        | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1201491 | Co-operative Education                     | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                         |             |
| 1201492 | Overseas Training                          | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                         |             |
| 1201493 | Research Project in Accounting             | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1201497 | Seminar in Accounting                      | 3 (3-0-6)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

**9 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                                      |           |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1201312 | Accounting Theory                                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201314 | Profit Planning and Control                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201315 | International Accounting                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201333 | Analysis and Design of Accounting Information System | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201334 | Analysis and Design of Accounting Information System | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1201345 | Accounting for Specific Enterprises                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201346 | Current Issues in Accounting                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201347 | Cost Management                                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201348 | Fraud Auditing                                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201415 | Tax Planning                                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201432 | Problem in Auditing                                  | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





## Bachelor of Economics Program B.Econ.

### Total Credit

1. General Education Courses
2. Specific Requirement Courses
  - 2.1 Core Courses
  - 2.2 Major Required Courses
  - 2.3 Major Elective Courses
3. Free Elective Courses

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| <b>138</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| 30         | Credits        |
| <b>102</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| 51         | Credits        |
| 42         | Credits        |
| 9          | Credits        |
| 6          | Credits        |

### 1. General Education Courses

|         |                                        |
|---------|----------------------------------------|
| 1001102 | Environment and Development            |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       |
| 1001131 | World Community                        |
| 1001132 | Politics and Government                |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology |
| 1804104 | Personal and Community Health          |

### 30 Credits Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 2 | (1-2-3) |
| 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1 | (0-2-1) |
| 1 | (0-2-1) |
| 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 2 | (2-0-4) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

#### 2.1 Core Courses

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 1106106 | Foundation Mathematics for Business |
| 1106281 | Probability and Statistics          |
| 1201111 | Principles of Accounting            |
| 1202112 | Microeconomics                      |
| 1202113 | Macroeconomics                      |
| 1202211 | Mathematics for Economics           |
| 1202212 | Economic Statistics                 |
| 1202213 | Microeconomic Theory                |
| 1202214 | Macroeconomic Theory                |
| 1202241 | International Economics             |
| 1202251 | Economics of Money and Banking      |
| 1202252 | Economics of Public Finance         |
| 1202311 | Econometrics                        |
| 1202361 | Economic History                    |
| 1202398 | Research Methodology                |
| 1202464 | Thai Economy                        |
| 1202490 | Economics Development               |

### 102 Credits

### 51 Credits Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

|         |                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1202364 | Sufficiency Economy                                      |
| 1202371 | Agricultural Economics                                   |
| 1202397 | Natural Resource and Environmental Economics             |
| 1202399 | Project Feasibility Analysis                             |
| 1202441 | International Trade Theory and Policy                    |
| 1202443 | International Economic Cooperation and Trade Negotiation |
| 1202472 | Monetary Theory and Policy                               |

### 42 Credits Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 3 | (2-2-5) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |

|         |                                                             |             |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1202481 | Financial Economics                                         | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1202482 | Managerial Economics                                        | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1202491 | Co-operative Education                                      | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                                          |             |
| 1202492 | Overseas Training                                           | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                                          |             |
| 1202493 | Research Project in Economics                               | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1202495 | International Monetary Economics and Finance                | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1202499 | Special Problem                                             | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1202443 | International Economic Cooperation<br>and Trade Negotiation | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1202461 | Thai Economy                                                | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1202462 | Economics of the New World                                  | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1202498 | Independent Study                                           | 3 (0-9-3)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

9 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                                           |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|         | Select from the following                                 |           |
| 1202332 | Globalization and Logistic Management                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202341 | Economics and Laws                                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202342 | International Business in Practice                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202362 | Rural and Urban Economics                                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202372 | Agribusiness and Agro-industry                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202382 | Human Resources Economics                                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202421 | Selected Greater Mekong Sub-region Countries Economy      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202422 | Cross Border Trade Economy                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202470 | Theory of Taxation                                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202471 | Cooperative Economics                                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202483 | Industrial Organization                                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202484 | Labor Economics                                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202485 | Health Economics                                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202486 | Economics of Inequality and Poverty                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202487 | Economics of Energy                                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202488 | Economics Evaluation Techniques for Environmental Impacts | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202489 | Public Economics Policy                                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202494 | Corporate Finance for Economics                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202496 | Special Topic in Economics                                | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

6 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

3 (3-0-6)  
3 (3-0-6)

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Business Administration Program in Business Administration B.B.A. (Business Administration)

## Total Credit

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. General Education Courses    | 128 Credits |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 30 Credits  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 92 Credits  |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 47 Credits  |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 36 Credits  |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 9 Credits   |
|                                 | 6 Credits   |

## 1. General Education Courses

### 30 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                        |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001131 | World Community                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-6) |

## 2. Specific Requirement Courses

### 92 Credits

### 2.1 Core Courses

### 47 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1106106 | Foundation Mathematics for Business         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201113 | Elementary Accounting 1                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201114 | Elementary Accounting 2                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202112 | Microeconomics                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202113 | Macroeconomics                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203103 | Statistics and Research Method for Business | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203121 | Principles of Marketing                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203131 | Principles of Business                      | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1203201 | Taxation                                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203212 | Business Finance                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203243 | Organizational Behavior                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203252 | Quantitative Analysis                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203331 | Business Research                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301342 | Management Information Systems              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1600101 | Business Laws                               | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2.2 Major Required Courses

### 36 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                          |           |
|---------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1201212 | Managerial Accounting                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203242 | Human Resources Management               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203253 | Production and Operations Management     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203302 | Project Feasibility Study and Evaluation | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203311 | Financial Management                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203321 | Marketing Management                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203332 | Business Venture and Entrepreneurship    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203362 | International Business Management        | 3 (3-0-6) |

|         |                                             |             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1203432 | Strategic Management                        | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1203491 | Co-operative Education                      | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1203492 | Overseas Training                           | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1203493 | Research Project in Business Administration | 9 (0-40-18) |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                                   |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1201315 | International Accounting                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202251 | Economics of Money and Banking                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203312 | Principles of Investment                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203313 | Financial Planning and Control                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203314 | Financial Report Analysis                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203322 | Consumer Behavior                                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203323 | Service Marketing                                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203324 | Retail Marketing                                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203325 | Agricultural Product Marketing                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203326 | Industrial Product Marketing                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203327 | Marketing Communication                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203328 | Electronic Marketing                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203329 | Sale Management and Salesmanship                  | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1203342 | Business Psychology                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203343 | Organization of Development                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203344 | Managing Change                                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203345 | Dimension of Leadership                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203346 | Group Dynamics                                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203347 | Work Motivation and Productivity                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203351 | Business Logistic Management                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203363 | Cross-Culture Management                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203364 | Business Negotiation                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203365 | International Trade                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203366 | International Finance                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203367 | Export - Import Management                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203381 | Introduction to Personal Financial Planning       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203382 | Investment Planning                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203383 | Income Tax Planning                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203403 | Project in Business Administration                | 3 (1-4-4) |
| 1203404 | Innovation and Technology Management              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203411 | Securities Analysis                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203412 | Investment Banking                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203421 | Marketing Research                                | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1203422 | Strategic Brand Management                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203461 | International Marketing                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203462 | Business Management in Asian Countries            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203463 | Special Topic in International Business           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203464 | International Business Marketing                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203481 | Insurance Planning and Risk Management            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203482 | Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203497 | Seminar on Business Administration                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1600102 | International Business Laws                       | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

**9 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Business Administration Program in Tourism Management B.B.A. (Tourism Management )

## Total Credit

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. General Education Courses    | 134 Credits |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 30 Credits  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 98 Credits  |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 52 Credits  |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 40 Credits  |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 6 Credits   |
|                                 | 6 Credits   |

## 1. General Education Courses

### 30 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                        |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                       | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001132 | Politics and Government                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5) |

## 2. Specific Requirement Courses

### 98 Credits

### 2.1 Core Courses

### 52 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1106100 | Mathematics for Life                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201112 | Principles of Accounting 1                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1201211 | Principles of Accounting 2                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1201212 | Managerial Accounting                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203103 | Statistics and Research Method for Business | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203121 | Principles of Marketing                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203132 | Principles of Business Management           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203201 | Taxation                                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203212 | Business Finance                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203242 | Human Resources Management                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203302 | Project Feasibility Study and Evaluation    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203332 | Business Venture and Entrepreneurship       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203432 | Strategic Management                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1207204 | Service Operations Management               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301342 | Management Information Systems              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles            | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2.2 Major Required Courses

### 40 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                             |           |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 1205112 | Introduction to Tourism     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1205204 | Sustainable Tourism         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1205205 | Tourism Geography           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205211 | Tourism Business Management | 3 (3-0-6) |

|         |                                               |             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1205301 | Ethics and Psychology for Service Industry    | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1205314 | Tourism Planning and Development              | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1205315 | Ecotourism                                    | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1205332 | MICE Management                               | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1205336 | Principles of Tour Guide                      | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1205392 | Professional Experience in Tourism Management | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1205482 | Seminar in Tourism Management                 | 1 (0-2-1)   |
| 1205495 | Co-operative Education                        | 6 (0-40-12) |
| 1207201 | Tourism and Hospitality Industry Marketing    | 3 (3-0-6)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                                          |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1205303 | Thai Arts and Culture                                    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205321 | Introduction to Hotel Management                         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205322 | Food and Beverage Management                             | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205334 | Airlines Business Management                             | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205335 | Cruise Lines Business Management                         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205337 | Fundamentals of Passenger Transportation                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205341 | Destination Management                                   | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205342 | Souvenir Business Management                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1205343 | Fundamentals of Special Events and Recreation Management | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205344 | Special Interest Tourism Management                      | 3 (2-2-5) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*  
3 (3-0-6)  
3 (3-0-6)

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective   |
| xxxxxxx | Free Esslective |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Business Administration Program in Hospitality Industry Management B.B.A. (Hospitality Industry Management)

## Total Credit

|                                 |     |         |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 1. General Education Courses    | 134 | Credits |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 30  | Credits |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 98  | Credits |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 52  | Credits |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 40  | Credits |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 6   | Credits |
|                                 | 6   | Credits |

## 1. General Education Courses

### 30 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                        |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                       | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001132 | Politics and Government                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5) |

## 2. Specific Requirement Courses

### 98 Credits

### 2.1 Core Courses

### 52 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1106100 | Mathematics for Life                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201112 | Principles of Accounting 1                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1201211 | Principles of Accounting 2                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1201212 | Managerial Accounting                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203103 | Statistics and Research Method for Business | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203121 | Principles of Marketing                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203132 | Principles of Business Management           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203201 | Taxation                                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203212 | Business Finance                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203242 | Human Resources Management                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203302 | Project Feasibility Study and Evaluation    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203332 | Business Venture and Entrepreneurship       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203432 | Strategic Management                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1207204 | Service Operation Management                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301314 | Hotel Information Technology Application    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles            | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2.2 Major Required Courses

### 40 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                            |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1205301 | Ethics and Psychology for Service Industry | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1205322 | Food and Beverage Management               | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1205332 | MICE Management                            | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1207101 | Introduction to Hospitality Industry       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1207201 | Tourism and Hospitality Industry Marketing | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1207211 | Hotel and Lodging Management               | 3 (2-2-5) |

|         |                                                         |             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1207212 | Housekeeping Management                                 | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1207213 | Front Office Management                                 | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1207214 | Resort, Timeshare and Leisure Management                | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1207221 | Food Nutrition and Hygiene                              | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1207391 | Professional Experience in Hospital industry Management | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1207481 | Seminar in Hospitality Industry                         | 1 (0-2-1)   |
| 1207495 | Co-operative Education                                  | 6 (0-40-12) |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                                           |                      |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|         |                                                           | <b>6 Credits</b>     |
|         |                                                           | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b> |
| 1205334 | Airlines Business Management                              | 3 (2-2-5)            |
| 1205335 | Cruise Lines Business Management                          | 3 (2-2-5)            |
| 1205337 | Fundamentals of Passenger Transportation                  | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1207202 | Property Development and Planning                         | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1207205 | International Tourism and Hospitality Business Management | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1207215 | Facilities Management                                     | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1207401 | Revenue Management                                        | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1207421 | Management of Restaurant Design and Application           | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1207422 | Gastronomic Restaurant Experience                         | 3 (2-2-5)            |
| 1207423 | Kitchen Management                                        | 3 (2-2-5)            |
| 1207424 | Food Preparation and Culinary Skills                      | 3 (2-2-5)            |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |                      |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|
|         |               | <b>6 Credits</b>     |
|         |               | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b> |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)            |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Business Administration Program in Aviation Business Management B.A. (Aviation Business Management)

## Total Credit

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. General Education Courses    | 137 Credits |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 31 Credits  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 100 Credits |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 39 Credits  |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 52 Credits  |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 9 Credits   |
|                                 | 6 Credits   |

## 1. General Education Courses

|         |                                        |               |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        | 31 Credits    |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics              | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-6)     |
|         |                                        | 3 (2-2-5)     |
|         |                                        | 3 (3-0-6)     |

## 2. Specific Requirement Courses

### 2.1 Core Courses

|         |                                              |               |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1001107 | Cultural Diversity Awareness                 | 100 Credits   |
| 1006306 | English for Aviation Business 1              | 39 Credits    |
| 1006307 | English for Aviation Business 2              | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1203103 | Statistics and Research Method for Business  | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1203121 | Principles of Marketing                      | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1203132 | Principles of Business Management            | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1203242 | Human Resources Management                   | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1210101 | Personality Development                      | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1210102 | Introduction to Aviation Business Management | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1210201 | Aviation Business Information System         | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1210203 | Marketing for Aviation Business              | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1210307 | Laws and Regulations in Aviation Industry    | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                          | 3 (3-0-6)     |
|         |                                              | 3 (3-0-6)     |
|         |                                              | 39 (37-6)     |

### 2.2 Major Required Courses

|         |                                  |               |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1007101 | Chinese 1                        | 52 Credits    |
| 1007102 | Chinese 2                        | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1007206 | Chinese for Aviation Business 1  | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1007207 | Chinese for Aviation Business 2  | 3 (3-0-6)     |
|         | or                               | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1008105 | Basic Japanese 1                 | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1008106 | Basic Japanese 2                 | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1008109 | Japanese for Aviation Business 1 | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1008110 | Japanese for Aviation Business 2 | 3 (2-3-5)     |
|         | or                               | 3 (2-3-5)     |

|         |                                                   |             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1009101 | French 1                                          | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1009102 | French 2                                          | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1009103 | French for Aviation Business 1                    | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1009104 | French for Aviation Business 2                    | 3 (2-3-5)   |
|         | or                                                |             |
| 1009130 | German 1                                          | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1009131 | German 2                                          | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1009132 | German for Aviation Business 1                    | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1009133 | German for Aviation Business 1                    | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1210202 | Psychology for Service Industry                   | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210301 | Impressive Presentation and Effective Negotiation | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1210302 | In-flight Service Management                      | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210303 | In-flight Technical Equipment Use                 | 2 (2-0-4)   |
| 1210304 | Social Etiquette and Service Attitude             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210305 | Aviation Business Health and Hygiene              | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210306 | Introduction to Air Cargo Services                | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210401 | Airline Catering Management                       | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210402 | Passenger Ground Services                         | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210403 | Aviation Business Safety and Security             | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210404 | Professional Experience in Aviation Business      | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1210405 | Co-operative Education                            | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                                |             |
| 1210406 | Overseas Training                                 | 9 (0-40-18) |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

**9 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                           |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1203141 | Organization and Management               | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1203332 | Business Venture and Entrepreneurship     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1210309 | Aperitif and Beverages Knowledge          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1210310 | Aviation and Related Industries           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1210311 | Group Discussion and Interview Techniques | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1210312 | Thai Charisma                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1210313 | Customer Satisfaction Survey              | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study



## Descriptions ::

# School of Management

### **1201111 Principles of Accounting**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Accounting concepts and objectives; accounting processes; accounting cycles; merchandising accounting; bank reconciliation; preparation of financial statements and reports; manufacturing accounting; system planning for inventory and purchases control.

### **1201112 Principles of Accounting 1**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Accounting principles and objectives; financial accounting principles for merchandising, manufacturing and servicing businesses; using of accounting information; accounting cycles and preparation of financial statements and reports.

### **1201113 Elementary Accounting 1**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Accounting concepts and principles; accounting processes; accounting cycles; preparation of financial statements and reports.

### **1201114 Elementary Accounting 2**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: 1201111 or 1201113*

Merchandising and manufacturing operations and accounting cycles; stockholders' equity transactions; preparation of financial statements from incomplete information; preparation of statement of cash flow; accounting for value-added taxes.

### **1201211 Principles of Accounting 2**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: 1201111 or 1201113*

Recording business transactions for assets, liabilities and owners' equity, revenues and expenses; partnership; corporations; information systems; manufacturing business.

### **1201213 Intermediate Accounting 1**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: 1201114*

Accounting recording; classification, presentation and valuation of financial statements, disclosure in accordance with accounting standards of assets.

### **1201214 Intermediate Accounting 2**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: 1201114 and 1201213*

Accounting recording; classification, presentation and valuation of financial statements, disclosure in accordance with accounting standards of liabilities and owners' equity.

### **1201311 Managerial Accounting 1**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: 1201113 and 1201114*

Roles and concepts of cost accounting; cost estimation; standard costing; calculating and recording cost of goods sold and services cost; process costing; job-order costing; activity-based costing.

### **1201312 Accounting Theory**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: 1201213 and 1201214*

Concepts of accounting theory and accounting standards; evolution, basic assumption and framework; revenue expense recognition; performance measurement and reporting; effects of accounting standard form price level changes; roles of accounting professional institute.

### **1201313 Managerial Accounting 2**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: 1201311 and 1203141*

Roles of managerial accounting; responsibilities accounting; performance measurement; cost-volume-profit analysis, absorption and variable costing for decision making; pricing; cost behavior; managerial accounting.



**1201314 Profit Planning and Control***Prerequisite: 1201313 or 1201320*

Planning and control operation; master budget; static budget; flexible budget; zero-based budget; budgeting of merchandising, manufacturing and servicing companies; profit planning and control in international business.

**1201315 International Accounting***Prerequisite: 1201214 and 1203212*

System and methods of accounting for international business; effects of changes in foreign currency; collecting, analysis and reporting of international accounting, international management; tariff structure and tax collection; future international tax standard.

**1201316 Hotel Accounting***Prerequisite: 1201214 and 1203141*

Features of hotel business; hotel accounting systems; processing hotel business transactions.

**1201317 Bank Accounting***Prerequisite: 1201214 and 1203212*

Features of commercial bank accounting systems; head office and branches accounting systems; bank of thailand regulations and internal reporting systems for management.

**1201318 Governmental Accounting***Prerequisite: 1201214 and 1203212*

Thai government accounting systems; fund management for public sectors.

**1201321 Computerized Accounting System***Prerequisite: 1201311 and 1301342*

Concepts of accounting information system (AIS); principles of systems design for accounting; information retrieval.

**1201322 Cost Accounting***Prerequisite: 1201114*

Roles and concepts of cost accounting; cost estimation; standard costing; calculating and recording cost of goods sold and services cost; process costing; job-order costing; activity-based costing.

**1201323 Managerial Accounting***Prerequisite: 1201322 and 1203141*

Roles of managerial accounting; responsibilities accounting; performance measurement; cost-volume-profit analysis; absorption and variable costing for decision making; pricing; cost behavior; managerial Accounting.

**1201330 Accounting Information System***Prerequisite: 1201322 and 1301342*

Accounting information systems concepts, computer technology, computer security, transaction processing systems used in accounting; the revenue cycle, the expenditure cycle, resource management, the general ledger and reporting system, and accounting controls for such systems; hardware and software elements needed to support accounting information systems, and implementation of accounting transaction processing systems.

**1201331 Auditing***Prerequisite: 1201213 and 1201214*

Roles and responsibilities of auditors; development of auditing systems; professional ethics; auditing standard; audit plan, techniques and procedures; report and disclosure.

**1201332 Internal Auditing and Control***Prerequisite: 1201213 and 1201214*

Principles of auditing and internal control; role and responsibility of internal auditor; internal audit standards of public and private sectors; techniques and procedures of internal audit practices; reporting; management of internal audit office.



**1201333 Analysis and Design of Accounting Information System****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201330*

Assess accounting information systems for appropriate internal control structures; the analysis, design, development and implementation of integrated organizational computer-based information systems with an emphasis on the accounting cycle, database design requirements, information system controls, financial reporting, and management responsibilities for compliance with laws and regulations.

**1201334 Analysis and Design of Accounting Information System****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1201332*

Assess accounting information systems for appropriate internal control structures; the analysis, design, development and implementation of integrated organizational computer-based information systems with an emphasis on the accounting cycle, database design requirements, information system controls, financial reporting, and management responsibilities for compliance with laws and regulations.

**1201345 Accounting for Specific Enterprises****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201214 and 1201213*

Recognition and measurement of income and expense; presentation of financial statement, and disclosure in specific types of businesses such as finance, insurance, real estate, import-export, hotel, hospital, infrastructure, exploration and production of natural resources, communication, government and non-profit organizations.

**1201346 Current Issues in Accounting****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201214 and 1201213*

In-depth study and discussion of various current issues in accounting.

**1201347 Cost Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201322*

Study the use of cost information in planning, control, and performance evaluation. To improve efficiency and effectiveness for making decision of a whole management level.

**1201348 Fraud Auditing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201331*

Study the guidance of fraud auditing and weakness examination of operation and audit system, fraud pattern, sign, auditing techniques for detection and investigation, discovered fraud, gathering evidence, concluding and writing reports, forensic and law enforcement, responsibilities in fraud field and ethical principles of internal auditor.

**1201411 Advanced Accounting 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201213 and 1201214*

Head office and branch accounting; accounting for mergers; preparation of consolidated financial statement; accounting for investment in associated companies and foreign subsidiaries.

**1201412 Advanced Accounting 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201213 and 1201214*

Accounting for installment sales; consignments; leases; joint ventures; fund accounting; accounting for non-profit organizations.

**1201413 Tax Accounting****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201114 or 1203201*

Principle and procedures of accounting for personal income tax, corporate income tax, value added tax and specific business tax in accordance with revenue codes and financial regulations.

**1201414 Financial Report****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201213 and 1201214*

Financial statement preparation; elements and forms of financial statements; disclosures and notes; interim financial statements; financial statement of financial distress companies and liquidation settlement accounting; segment reports; accounting changes and correction of accounting errors.



- 1201415 Tax Planning** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1201413  
 Tax planning; decision making of types of business for tax minimization; double tax convention.
- 1201421 Accounting Information Analysis** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1203212  
 Thailand accounting standards and procedures; techniques and procedures for interpretation and evaluation of financial information.
- 1201422 Business Information Communication** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1301102  
 Importance of business information; basic technology of information communication; local area network; application, management and trends.
- 1201423 Accounting Information System Design** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1301221  
 Concept of information system design; function of accounting information system; transaction cycle; business development cycle; case study.
- 1201431 Computerized Accounting System Auditing** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1201321 and 1201331  
 Concept of computerized analysis; management and application; collection and evaluation of evidences; computerized thai auditing standards; auditing reports of certified public accountants (CPA) and internal audits.
- 1201432 Problem in Auditing** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1201331  
 Problems confronting practices of auditors; professional ethics of auditors; auditing standards; development of problems on auditing; case study.
- 1201433 Financial Reporting and Statement Analysis** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1201214 and 1201213  
 Application of the generally accepted accounting principles for corporate financial reporting and fundamental issues relating to asset valuation and liability valuation, income and expense measurement, and financial statement presentation for business organizations; techniques and tools used in financial statements analysis and interpretation of existing financial disclosures; critical analyses of financial reporting numbers as a basis for firm valuation assessment and use of financial statement information to assess the risks and rewards of firm; cases are used extensively to enhance relevance.
- 1201434 Internal Control and International Audit** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1201214 and 1201213  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included Government and Non-Government Organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of Co-operative Education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.
- 1201491 Co-operative Education** **9 (0-40-18)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included Government and Non-Government Organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of Co-operative Education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.
- 1201492 Overseas Training** **9 (0-40-18)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.



**1201493 Research Project in Accounting****9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduate research on current issues of Accounting under guidance of supervisor; practical works on scientific process; report writing and oral presentation.

**1201497 Seminar in Accounting****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories; practices and application of current accounting issues.

**1202112 Microeconomics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to economics; concepts and theories of demand and supply; price mechanisms and output determination; market equilibrium; consumer behavior and utility maximization; theories of production and cost; determination of price and outputs in various product and factor markets.

**1202113 Macroeconomics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to economics; national income and product; money and money markets; relationship among product, money and labor markets; international trade and payments; economic problems and macro economic policies.

**1202114 Introduction Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Theories of micro and macro economics; economics analysis of supply, demand and market equilibrium; theories of consumer's behavior; production and cost; market structures and competitions; national income analysis; public finance; monetary policy; international economics and development.

**1202211 Mathematics for Economics****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite : 1160103 and 1202112*

Intermediate mathematics as tools for economics analysis; differentiation, maximization and minimization of multivariate function; limit; constrained optimization; integration; definite and indefinite integrals; differential equations, mathematical programming.

**1202212 Economic Statistics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1106281*

Basic statistical methods; regression; correlation; multiple regression; prediction; model selection; analysis of variance; time series; index numbers; application of statistical software.

**1202213 Microeconomic Theory****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1106103 and 1202112*

Theories of consumer behavior; theories of production and cost; analysis of price and output determination in various types of product and factor markets; introduction to welfare economics.

**1202214 Macroeconomic Theory****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1106103 and 1202113*

Evolution of concept and theories on macro economics from various schools of thought; theories of national income, output, employment and price; fiscal and monetary policies in solving deficit budget and balance of payments; theories of economic growth.

**1202241 International Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201111 or (1202112 and 1202113)*

Principles of international trade; transaction cost; balance of payment. Adjustments; foreign exchange markets; international trade policy and economic organizations.

**1202251 Economics of Money and Banking****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Roles of money and credits in economic systems; money and financial market; roles of interest rates; functions of commercial and central banks; monetary and balance of payment policy.



**1202252 Economics of Public Finance****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Role of government; public and private sectors in economic systems; structures of public expenditures and revenues; principles of taxation; impacts of taxation; fiscal policy.

**1202301 Research Methodology****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Concepts and structures of rationale thinking; scientific approach and logic of fact finding; theoretical foundation related to social and economic studies; methodologies used in setting up conceptual framework.

**1202302 Project Feasibility Analysis****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Concepts, procedures and methodologies in analysis of projects; social and economic feasibilities; cost-benefit analysis; project implementation; cases studies.

**1202331 Transportation and Communication Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Demand, supply and price determination of transportation; planning and policy; system development; application of e-commerce to transportation economics; trends.

**1202332 Globalization and Logistic Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

International logistic management; transportation network changes; shipping management; problems and prospects.

**1202341 Economics and Laws****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Relationship between economic systems and laws; impacts of laws and regulations on international trade and finance; foreign investment; international technology transfer; trade barriers; international dispute settlement; international economic organizations.

**1202342 International Business****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202241*

Historical background of international business; patterns of joint venture; international investment; import and export business; international business in practice; legal process and custom procedures; international payments; national policies of international business promotion; trends.

**1202361 Economic History****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Economic evolution; historical background of economic phenomena and thoughts; economic transition from rural to urban and old world to new world and central planning system to market system.

**1202362 Economics of Urbanization****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Linkages between rural and urban economics; stability and sustainability in agriculture, industry, environment, trading and services; role and structure of local government administration.

**1202363 Sufficiency Economy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Concepts of sufficient economy; comparative analysis to new world economy; strategic planning of sufficient economy under globalization trends; analysis of opportunity and risk of economic liberalization, problems and prospects.

**1202364 Sufficiency Economy****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Concepts of sufficient economy; comparative analysis to new world economy; strategic planning of sufficient economy under globalization trends; analysis of opportunity and risk of economic liberalization, problems and prospects.



**1202371 Agricultural Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Role of agriculture in economic development; theory of production; agricultural products pricing; competitiveness; factors of production; infrastructure supporting agriculture; patterns and systems of production; mechanization; technology; organization; development plans for agricultural economics and agriculture in Thailand; trends.

**1202372 Agribusiness and Agro-industry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Agribusiness practices; organization theories and methods; creation of value-added products for domestic and international markets; problems and prospects.

**1202381 Natural Resource and Environmental Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Natural resources and environmental management for balanced and sustainable development; economic impacts of globalization on environments; current issues.

**1202382 Human Resource Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1202113*

Roles of human resource in economic development; analysis of human resource investment in education, training labor mobilization and health; roles of human capital in economic development; policy planning of human resource development in Thailand; trends.

**1202391 Professional Experience****3 (0-35-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Preparing students for future career, cooperative training organizations included government and non-government sectors under university's supervision and evaluation.

**1202397 Natural Resource and Environmental Economics****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Natural resources and environmental management for balanced and sustainable development; economic impacts of globalization on environments; current issues.

**1202398 Research Methodology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Concepts and structures of rationale thinking; scientific approach and logic of fact finding; theoretical foundation related to social and economic studies; methodologies used in setting up conceptual framework.

**1202399 Project Feasibility Analysis****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Concepts, procedures and methodologies in analysis of projects; social and economic feasibilities; cost-benefit analysis; project implementation; cases studies.

**1202421 Greater Mekong Subregion Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202114*

Micro-macro economics; political economy and development of countries in the Greater Mekong Subregion (GMS); economic cooperation and integration; appropriated policies and agreements for collaboration; prospects.

**1202422 Economics of Cross Border Trade****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202114*

Patterns of cross border trade; trade barriers and problems; potentials and opportunities of cross border trade; cases studies.

**1202441 International Trade Theory and Policy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202241*

Principles of international trade; patterns, agreements and policies; measures of import control; export promotion; import substitution; international trade organizations; international trade policy of Thailand.



- 1202442 International Monetary Economics** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202241  
 Monetary theories; exchange rate; balance of payment problems; analysis of relationship between macro economics variables and balance of payment; international financial systems; internal and external balances; foreign aids and loans; current issues and trends.
- 1202443 International Economic Cooperation and Trade Negotiation** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202241  
 Historical development of international trade and economic cooperation; trade negotiation and dialogues; international economic collaboration for mutual benefits; current issues and trends.
- 1202461 Thai Economy** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202113 and 1202114  
 Historical development of Thai economy; economic systems and structures; socio-economic situations; problems and prospects.
- 1202462 Economics of the New World** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202213 and 1202214  
 Concepts and theories of economic development; impacts of advanced technology on new economy; interaction between new economy and global economic systems; appropriate technology for development; policy and strategy for Thailand.
- 1202463 Economics of Good Governance** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202213 and 1202214  
 Development and practice of good governance in public and private sectors; opportunity for regional and international economic linkages and globalization.
- 1202464 Thai Economy** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202113 and 1202112  
 Historical development of Thai economy; economic systems and structures; socio-economic situations; problems and prospects.
- 1202470 Theory of Taxation** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202252  
 Criteria for tax analysis; tax incidence in partial and general equilibrium framework; behavioral effects of major taxes: income tax, international tax, sales tax, property tax; roles of multi-level government taxes in economic system; fiscal policy and public debt.
- 1202471 Cooperative Economics** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202113 and 1202112  
 History and theories of cooperatives; development of cooperatives in Thailand; role of government in cooperatives; establishment and management in cooperatives; rural development through cooperatives; experiences of rural development through cooperatives in Thailand, South Korea, China, Japan, and some countries in Europe.
- 1202481 Financial Economics** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202213  
 Types of portfolio; theories of decision making in portfolio investment; capital asset pricing and price equilibrium; theories of efficient market and earning evaluation of portfolio investment.
- 1202482 Managerial Economics 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202213  
 Analysis of demand, production and cost; profit planning; price and output determination in different market structures; price and output determination in practice; analysis of decision-making procedure; various types of forecasting methodologies and models.
- 1202483 Industrial Organization** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1202213  
 Structure of industrial organizations; relationship of structure of industrial organizations and technological progress; government roles related to the structure and behavior of organizations.



**1202484 Labor Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Concepts and theories of labour market functioning; theories of labour demand and supply; wage determination; labour migration; unemployment; role of labour organizations; government policies in the labour market.

**1202485 Health Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Application of economic principles and analysis to health sector concerning health problems; health care finance, establishment of security in health care and health services; demand and supply of health care services; economic evaluation of health care and health care services; evaluation of health care finance; health care reform.

**1202486 Economics of Inequality and Poverty****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Economic systems in the context of inequality among different groups in society; development of various theories on this topic; different dimensions of inequality such as economic, social and political inequality and their relationship; construction of inequality and poverty indices; ideology behind the construction of different indices; articles and research on inequality and poverty especially in developing countries; analysis of the impacts of various policies on income distribution.

**1202487 Economics of Energy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202381 or 1202397*

Relationship between energy and economy; energy balance accounting; econometric analysis of demand and supply for different types of energy; analysis of national energy policy and measures.

**1202488 Economics Evaluation Techniques for Environmental Impacts****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202381 or 1202397*

Methods for evaluation of environmental impacts; theories of economic evaluation of the environment; methods for economic evaluation of environmental impacts; application of economic values of environmental impacts in project appraisal.

**1202489 Public Economics Policy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202252*

The application of public economics in determining the role of public sector and impacts of public policies; market supervision, tax policy, public expenditure policy, public debt and debt management and public enterprise policy.

**1202490 Economics Development****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202113 and 1202112*

Principles and concepts of economic development; basic characteristics, structures and problems of developing countries; concepts and theories of economic development; economic and other factors influencing development; agricultural and rural development; industrial development; technological change; population; education and health, saving; investment; international trade, investment, and debt; problems and alternatives of economic development.

**1202491 Co-operative Education****9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included Government and Non-Government Organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of Co-operative Education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1202492 Overseas Training****9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.



**1202493 Research Project in Economics****9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduate research on current issues of Economics under guidance of supervisor; practical works on scientific process; report writing and oral presentation.

**1202494 Corporate Finance for Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Analysis of corporate finance; profit planning; management of flow of funds, cash flow liabilities; debtor management; sources of short-term and long-term funds.

**1202496 Special Topic in Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202213 and 1202214*

Undergraduated research project in economic areas under supervision.

**1202497 Seminar****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1202213 and 1202214*

Seminar on theories, practices and application of current economic issues.

**1202498 Independent Study****3 (0-9-3)***Prerequisite: 1202213 and 1202214*

Undergraduated research project in economic areas under supervision.

**1203103 Statistics and Research Method for Business****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Role of statistics in research; data collection and presentation; statistical distribution, sampling methods; statistical methods for analysis of variance; chi-square test; regression and correlation estimation.

**1203121 Principles of Marketing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning and concept of marketing; importance of marketing in business and economics; marketing mixed; consumer behavior; segmentation and targeting; marketing research.

**1203131 Principles of Business Administration****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Types and Characteristics of Business; Business Functions; Management Roles and Functions.

**1203132 Principles of Business Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Types and characteristics of business; business functions; management roles and functions principle of business management such as financial management, operations management, marketing, accounting, human resources, planning and controlling, organizational development, management functions and organizational change.

**1203133 Business Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Types and characteristics of business; business functions; management roles and functions principle of business management such as financial management, operations management, marketing, accounting, human resources, planning and controlling, organizational development, management functions and organizational change.

**1203141 Organization and Management****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Meaning, importance and elements of organization; types and structures of organization management; modern management concept and techniques.

**1203201 Taxation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201113 or (1203101 and 1201112)*

Taxation principle; tax system relation to personal income, juristic persons, excise and custom; electronic data interchange.



**1203211 Principles of Business and Finance****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Structure of financial system; financial control mechanisms; monetary and financial theories; interest rate structure; foreign currency exchanges; business modeling and simulation.

**1203212 Business Finance****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1201114 or 1201211*

Principles of financial management; time value of money; financial statement analysis; risk management; cost of capital; capital structure; asset valuation including; allocations of funds; profit share analysis and strategic financial planning.

**1203242 Human Resource Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Management of human resource, interaction between environment and functions of human resource management; problems and current issues.

**1203243 Organizational Behavior****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203141*

Internal organization behavior; job design; job satisfaction; organization changes; effective management.

**1203251 Operations Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Function of operations; forecasting techniques; strategic production planning; location and layout; product design; operation planning and control; quality management.

**1203252 Quantitative Analysis****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Relationship between management science and decision making processes; methodology in quantitative analysis; mathematical models and application to business; problems and current issues.

**1203253 Production and Operations Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203103*

Management of operation units in industry; strategy, forecasting, operation processes, inventory, quality assurance and control; production management under uncertainties.

**1203301 Project Feasibility Study and Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Project management processes and techniques; feasibility studies in economic, finance, marketing technology operation, social and physical environments; employment of digital control system; software development and prospects.

**1203302 Project Feasibility Study and Evaluation****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203253 or 1203311 or 1203121*

Mathematical approach for project analysis in feasibility and return on investment; evaluation process; business case studies.

**1203311 Financial Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203212*

Financial policies; financial management techniques and procedures under various situations; case studies of effective achievement in business.

**1203312 Principles of Investment****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203212*

Decision making techniques in financial investment; factors determining price of security and rate of return; risk management.

**1203313 Financial Planning and Control****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203311*

Strategy for solving financial problems, planning and implementation.

**1203314 Financial Report Analysis***Prerequisite: 1203212*

Techniques of financial analysis; effective use of accounting principles in preparation of financial report.

**1203321 Marketing Management***Prerequisite: 1203121*

Concept of marketing management; marketing strategies towards environments, management.

**1203324 Retail Marketing***Prerequisite: 1203121*

Changes influencing sustainability of retail marketing; opportunity and management; specific retail marketing techniques such as attractive displays, shelf management and sales promotions.

**1203325 Agricultural Product Marketing***Prerequisite: 1202112 and 1203121*

Characteristics and problems of major agricultural product of thailand; supportive institution and organization; role and policy of government; integrated marketing management of agricultural product; development and prospects.

**1203326 Industrial Product Marketing***Prerequisite: 1203121*

Characteristics and significance of industrial products; industrial supply chain management; integrated marketing management; development and prospects.

**1203327 Marketing Communication***Prerequisite: 1203321*

Coordination and integration of all marketing communication tools; avenues and sources within a company into a seamless program; maximizes the impact on consumers and other stakeholders at a minimal cost; the channels or external and internal communications.

**1203328 Electronic Marketing***Prerequisite: 1301383 and 1203321*

Impact of Internet Technology on marketing strategy and practice, opportunities and challenges created by Internet in marketing areas: advertising and promotion, customer service, pricing, retailing, electronic commerce, distribution channels, and customer relationship management.

**1203329 Sale Management and Salesmanship***Prerequisite: 1203321*

Utilize a relationship management approach, fundamentals of building and maintaining relationships; sustain these relationships in building the image; reputation and need-satisfying abilities through the sale forces.

**1203331 Business Research***Prerequisite: 1203103 and 1203141*

Identification of research topics, relevancy of research outputs to business strategic planning, management and development, research methodology.

**1203332 Business Venture and Entrepreneurship***Prerequisite : 1203141*

Concept and characteristics of entrepreneurs; types of business venture; new business planning and development.

**1203333 Business Research***Prerequisite: None*

Identification of Research Topics, Relevancy of Research Outputs to Business strategic Planning, Management and Development, Research Methodology.



**1203342 Business Psychology****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Diversity of individual behavior; working relationship; working attitude; development of personality; leadership and collective behavior.

**1203343 Organization of Development****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203141*

The structures and dynamics system of organization as complex systems, theories and concepts of organizational development, management discipline aimed at improving organizational effectiveness and developing individual's potential in a changing world.

**1203344 Managing Change****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203141*

Explores problems in introducing change in organizations, theory, and methods of intervention in organization development, provide focus for analyzing, designing, and implementing innovation and change strategy within a wide variety of organizations. To identify and understand the organizational strategies and organizational context that helps foster innovative ideas, products, and services, and appreciate the change management strategy required to bring these innovations to successful exploitation in the marketplace and society.

**1203345 Dimension of Leadership****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203141*

Examine the leadership theory and concepts, develop leadership skill the ability to apply the theory through critical thinking, and to s; discuss various models of leadership applicable to business organization.

**1203346 Group Dynamics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite 1203141*

Work team building and development techniques and each function in job process.

**1203347 Work Motivation and Productivity****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite 1203141*

Provide a background for understanding work motivation and, to a lesser extent, job satisfaction, knowledge of human motivation and compensation systems, the relation between motivational processes and personal and organizational outcomes. The effects of evaluation, compensation and reward systems on motivation will also be discussed.

**1203351 Business Logistic Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203253*

Transportation; logistic planning and management; capability of suppliers; materials procurement; distribution and warehouse management; customer satisfaction factors; current problems and issues.

**1203361 International Business Management****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite 1203141*

International business environment; competitive ability; forms of international trade and services; promotion; investment and integration; current problems and issues.

**1203362 International Business Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite 1203141*

International trade theories; international business and environment; trade blocs and barriers; foreign investment and forms of international business; current problems and issues.

**1203363 Cross-Culture Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203141*

Cross-cultural business strategies; influences of cultural, politics, social and economics on international business management; cultural diversities, negotiation and social harmonization; problems and prospects.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203364 Business Negotiation**

*Prerequisite: None*

Planned objectivity, plat form, agenda and bargaining issues; status, patterns and practices of business negotiation; positioning under uncertainty; case study.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203365 International Trade**

*Prerequisite: None*

Theories of international trade; international trade organization and multilateral trade agreement; priviledges and distortions; trade and development; global trends and impacts.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203366 International Finance**

*Prerequisite: 1203212 and 1202113*

International finance management; characteristics and functions of foreign exchange markets; international Financial systems and impacts on financial management; current issues and trends.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203367 Export – Import Management**

*Prerequisite: 1203121 or 1203362*

Rules and regulations of export–import activities; customs procedure; products and markets identification; marketing, transportation, insurance and trade finance.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203371 Business System Design**

*Prerequisite 1201111*

Role of information technology on modern business management; analysis and design of business information systems; enterprise resource planning and management including transaction processing, management information and decision support system; software application; technology trend.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203381 Introduction to Personal Financial Planning**

*Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental concepts of personal financial planning; financial planning process, the economic environment, time value of money applications, personal financial statements, cash flow and debt management, asset acquisition, education planning, personal risk management, investment planning, retirement planning, special circumstances, and plan integration.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203382 Investment Planning**

*Prerequisite: None*

Investment planning in the personal financial planning process; analyzes the investment parameters of clients and addresses investment vehicles and recommendations prescribed to develop client investment portfolios; the analysis of client parameters includes the topics of assessing risk tolerance, time horizon, tax considerations, liquidity and marketability concerns, and diversification issues; investment vehicles addressed include stocks, bonds, mutual funds, insurance-based investments, futures, options, foreign investments, real estate, and tangible assets.

3 (3-0-6)

**1203383 Income Tax Planning**

*Prerequisite: 1203201*

Concepts of the fundamentals of income taxation, tax computations and concepts, tax planning, and hazards and penalties ; a financial planner's role in the tax planning process by covering the income tax return and identifying various financial planning exposures; planning for the acquisition and disposition of property, tax-advantaged investments, and tax planning for the family.

3 (0-35-6)

**1203391 Professional Experience**

*Prerequisite: None*

Preparing students for future career, cooperative training organizations included government and non-government sectors under university's supervision and evaluation.



**1203402 Personal Financial Planning****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* (1203103 and 1202113 and 1202112) or (1202212 and 1201111) or 1201114

The fundamental concepts of personal financial planning; the financial planning process, the economic environment, time value of money applications, personal financial statements, cash flow and debt management, asset acquisition, education planning, personal risk management, investment planning, retirement planning, special circumstances, and plan integration.

**1203403 Project in Business Administration****3 (1-4-4)***Prerequisite:* None

Student could be doing the business research as a trainee researcher or assistant researcher in any selected business field; integrate and develop a conceptual business tool techniques; research methodology ; prepare the essential functions of business, one semester according to student's major subject, under university's supervision or project advisor and evaluation.

**1203404 Innovation and Technology Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Concept of Innovation and Technology system based on knowledge management; Innovation process and Technology strategy, Innovative organization and entrepreneurship.

**1203411 Securities Analysis****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1203312

Roles and importance of security analysis; macro-economics analysis in relation to security; characteristics and types of financial derivatives, future development.

**1203412 Investment Banking****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1203311

Principles and techniques of investment banking; value and wealth establishment; portfolio management; merger and acquisition; problems and issues.

**1203421 Marketing Research****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite:* 1203331 or 1203333 and 1203121

Roles and importance of marketing research towards marketing management; research methodology; application of research findings; marketing research ethics; field practices.

**1203422 Strategic Brand Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1203321

Development and implementation of brand strategies, role models and challenges; create a comprehensive brand architecture; generate motivating brand identities and value propositions for the key brands; develop brand-building programs; and organize to manage brands effectively.

**1203431 Business Policy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Relationship between business organization and environments; organization analysis; business ethics; policies for business responsibility of stake - holders, society and environment; case study.

**1203432 Strategic Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1203141

Concept and process of strategic management; decision making on strategic alternatives; effective management of organization; case study.

**1203461 International Marketing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1203121

Principles and concept of international marketing; importance of national economy; global marketing concept; international marketing strategies; problems and issues.

**1203462 Business Management in Asian Countries****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* 1203362

Concepts and business management processes; analysis of internal and external business environment factors for national economy; strategic management in Asian countries.



- 1203463 Special Topic in International Business** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1203362  
 Analysis of special topics in international business; issues associated with doing international business.
- 1203464 International Business Marketing** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1203121  
 Principles and concepts of international business marketing process; international marketing opportunities; global marketing concepts; international marketing strategies; problems and threats of doing international business.
- 1203481 Insurance Planning and Risk Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Fundamental of risk management and insurance decisions in personal financial planning: an important element of individual and corporate financial plans. Insurance for life, health, homeowners, automobile, social, other property liability, and individual employee benefits will be discussed in detail.
- 1203482 Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Knowledge of benefit; contribution plans, regulatory provisions of public and private retirement plans; government social security plans. Non-qualified deferred compensation plans. Individuals face in retirement; life-style choices and medical issues. Estate planning concept.
- 1203491 Co-operative Education** **9 (0-40-18)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included Government and Non-Government Organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of Co-operative Education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.
- 1203492 Overseas Training** **9 (0-40-18)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.
- 1203493 Research Project in Business Administration** **9 (0-40-18)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of Business Administration under guidance of supervisor; practical works on scientific process; report writing and oral presentation.
- 1203497 Seminar on Business Administration** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Seminars on theories, practices and application of current business issues.
- 1205112 Introduction to Tourism** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Fundamental understanding of tourism industry including its scope, history and evolution of tourism industry on an international basis and Thailand, various segments in tourism industry, the relationship between tourism and economy, socio-culture and environment as well as trends of tourism development.
- 1205202 Tourism Laws** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1601101  
 Origin, importance and issues in tourism business and tourist guide act-1992; laws related to tourism; universal laws in tourism.



**1205204 Sustainable Tourism****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Concept, important and history of sustainable tourism; the principle of sustainable tourism, component, supporting for sustainable tourism; human and culture, public and private roles; the relationship with hospitality industry.

**1205205 Tourism Geography****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Overview of the world geography and geography of Thailand; the importance of geography to tourism; influences and significance of geography on economy, socio-culture and values of the locals for tourism resource selection; directions and threats in traveling; the map reading and the usage of G.I.S.; roles of private and public tourism agencies; the relationship and communication between local people and tourism authority organizations.

**1205211 Tourism Business Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Roles and importance of tour operator; types of tours; tour program planning; coordination with other tourism service suppliers; tourism business ethics

**1205301 Ethics and Psychology for Service Industry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Knowledge and understanding of types and objectives of service provided; basic and psychology for service providers; attitude and personality development; problem alleviation; impacts of service failure.

**1205302 Traditional Arts and Cultures****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Evolution of Thai arts and culture, relationship between geography and socio-culture of different destinations. Diversity of Thai culture based on study of local festivals, traditional dances, folklores, find arts, sculpture and architecture.

**1205303 Thai Arts and Culture****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The study of the evolution of thai arts and culture, relationship between geography and socio-culture of different destinations. Diversity of Thai culture based on study of local festivals, traditional dances, folklores, find arts, sculpture and architecture.

**1205311 Ecotourism****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1103140*

Concepts, importance and types of ecotourism; factors determining ecotourism; principles of sustainable ecotourism management; laws imposed; ecotourism analysis; roles of public and private sectors on promotion.

**1205312 Tourism Planning and Marketing Development****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1203121*

Introduction to tourism planning and marketing; market and product identification; factors affecting growth; marketing research and trend analysis; strategic planning for market development.

**1205313 Conservation and Development of Tourist Attractions****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1103140*

Impacts of tourism on environment and socio-culture; tourism resources preservation and development; tourism carrying capacity; cooperation of public and private sectors in managing resources and environment for sustainable tourism; micro-macro level environmental assessments.

**1205314 Tourism Planning and Development****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The study of the basic theory on sustainable tourism. Roles of government and non-government agencies in aspects of psychology, sociology and geography as well as an interrelationship for effective planning and development on locals and national/international markets. Additionally, topics of ecology and environmental impacts, tourism master plans and global forces that influence on domestic and international tourism will be explored.



- 1205321 Introduction to Hotel Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Hotel organization structure; management and operations; hotel chain management; laws relating to hotel business; role and importance of hotel business on economic and society.
- 1205322 Food and Beverage Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Structure and functions of food and beverage department; menu engineering; international gastronomy; restaurant design; types of beverage; banquet and catering.
- 1205331 Tour Guide** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Principles of tour guides; ethics; tourism behaviors; information and recommendation of tourist attractions in Thailand.
- 1205332 MICE Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Definitions and importance of MICE; Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions; facilities needed for MICE industry; marketing, budget and operation plans for various types; collaboration with related agencies.
- 1205333 Airlines and Cruiselines Business Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Evolution and components of airline and cruiseline business; domestic and international route planning services and fares; reservation and ticketing; international and domestic laws, regulations business codes; immigration and customs procedures; cargo; trends and future prospective.
- 1205334 Airlines Business Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Airlines business management evolution and components of airline business; domestic and international route planning services and fares; reservation and ticketing; international and domestic laws, regulations business codes; cargo; trends.
- 1205335 Cruise Lines Business Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Evolution and components of cruise line business; laws, regulations business codes; immigration and customs procedures; cargo; trends.
- 1205336 Principles of Tour Guide** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Fundamentals knowledge of tourist guide profession: ethics, principles and roles of tour guide, behavior of tourists and tourist attractions in Thailand. Learning experiences on field trip and guiding in practice.
- 1205337 Fundamentals of Passenger Transportation** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The study of the significance and impacts of transportation on tourism industry; types and components of passenger transportation, land, water and air transportations; analysis of competitive market conditions, marketing, problems, insurance, rules and regulation related to passenger transportation business as well as its tendency.
- 1205341 Destination Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Understanding of tourism resources management in different parts of the world including GMS areas. Visitor management for sustainable tourism development in Thailand.
- 1205342 Souvenir Business Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Fundamental knowledge of souvenir business management including its definition, characteristics, types and development of souvenir. Relationship between souvenir and tourism business both in macro and micro levels, marketing, and related issues for the career application.



**1205343 Fundamentals of Special Events and Recreation Management 3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental knowledge of recreation management including theories, concepts, practices and provisions related to management aspects. Review of the recreation's historical development in Thailand, the history of community recreation, sports management, parks, tourism and outdoor activities leadership.

**1205344 Special Interest Tourism Management 3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Management of special interest group of tourist including the fundamental understanding of its definition, principles, management and significance of niche market such as cultural interest tourists, vine and food-interest tourists, health and spa interest tourists and the tourism for the elderly tourists.

**1205392 Professional Experience in Tourism Management 3 (0-9-3)**

*Prerequisite: None*

The on-the-job training as a model tour operator, in particular, managing various kinds of tourism business products as a whole and preparing a report.

**1205411 Tourism Industry and State Policy 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Evolution, importance and impact of tourism industry on society, economy, politics, environment and culture; future development trends; international and national travel promotion organization; national policies and strategic plans toward tourism industry development.

**1205482 Seminar on Tourism Management 1 (0-2-1)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Analysis on contemporary issues or case studies of tourism industry, particularly in Thailand. Group discussion and lecture from expertise.

**1205495 Co-operative Education 6 (0-40-12)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1207101 Introduction to Hospitality Industry 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to hospitality industry; the introduction of hospitality industry and its component, the scope of the industry, the relationship between the tourism and hospitality industry, the history and development of the industry, ethical issues, career opportunity.

**1207201 Tourism and Hospitality Industry Marketing 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Hospitality and tourism marketing; principles of marketing; services characteristics; marketing for hospitality and tourism; market and product identification; factors affecting growth; marketing research and trend analysis; strategic planning for market development.

**1207202 Property Development and Planning 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Property management and planning project analysis in feasibility and return on investment; evaluation process; business case studies.

**1207204 Service Operations Management 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Service operations management; function of operations; forecasting techniques; strategic production planning; location and layout; product design; operation planning and control; quality management for service industry.



- 1207205 International Tourism and Hospitality Business Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The tourism and hospitality industry in the global context with specific emphasis on the strategic implications of operating in culture differentiation, laws, economic, and social. Current issues such as government policy and restrictions in investment, trade agreements and cultural pressures will be discussed. Logistics, Management of Multinational Corporation, Franchise Agreement and Management Contract.
- 1207211 Hotel and Lodging Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Hotel organization structure; management and operations; hotel chain management; laws relating to hotel business; role and importance of hotel business on economic and society.
- 1207212 Housekeeping Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Housekeeping organizational structure, function of the housekeeping department staff, cleaning, work schedule, basic room facilities and equipment used, and laundry.
- 1207213 Front Office Management** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The accommodation's organizational structure, management of the front office department, work related, staff of the front office department, procedure, check-in and check-out, cashier, the reservation system, and night audit.
- 1207214 Resort, Timeshare and Leisure Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The definition, structure, management of resorts and timeshares, characteristic of resorts and timeshares; the relationship among resorts, timeshares, leisure, travel, and related activities.
- 1207215 Facilities Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Fundamentals of building mechanical systems, maintenance and facilities management; facilities management related to the safety and security of employees and guests.
- 1207221 Food Nutrition and Hygiene** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The principles of food safety, nutrition and hygiene as well as beverage; safety food preparation, equipment and kitchenware used, quality control.
- 1207391 Professional Experience in Hospitality Industry Management** **3 (0-9-3)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The On-the-Job Training as a model company of Hospitality Industry particular, management the Hospitality Industry business in various styles and preparing a report.
- 1207401 Revenue Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Study about characteristic of hospitality industry and revenue management and its principles; study the method called yield management.
- 1207421 Management of Restaurant Design and Application** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Restaurant designed, type of restaurant, interior design, space management for food service, working system, management in the kitchen, decoration to attract customers.
- 1207422 Gastronomic Restaurant Experience** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Gastronomic culture. The table manner, different styles of table manner, the table manner and culture; international food and food service such as Thai, Chinese, Japanese and Europe.



**1207423 Kitchen Management****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The management of kitchen, space layout and kitchen facility setup, menu engineering, organizing, staffing, purchasing, costing, preparation and food service.

**1207424 Food Preparation and Culinary Skills****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Study of characteristics and how to cook (food operation) many type of cuisine; main course, dessert and beverage, menu engineering, know raw material and equipment used.

**1207481 Seminar in Hospitality Industry Management****1 (0-2-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Analysis on contemporary of Hospitality Industry and Tourism in Thailand and/or world situation, case study for the impact analysis on Economic, Social, Political, Natureal Disaster and the consolidation of the Hospitality Industry.

**1207495 Co-operative Education****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1210101 Personality Development****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The theories, concepts and definition of the word "Personality in Service Business"; study the fundamental knowledge of physical and mental ability in order to nurture and develop them inseparably; methods and techniques of personality development including personality adjustment, apparel selection, self-conforming and social etiquette required by the services job.

**1210102 Introduction to Aviation Business Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

An overview of aviation business; history, current scale and scope of aviation business; about the multiple operational and business functions of airlines; the duties and responsibilities of key airline personnel; aircraft insurance procedures and risk management, as well as airline responsibility on passengers.

**1210201 Aviation Business Information System****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Study on the information technology systems in aviation business: ticketing, reservation, check-in and boarding, inter-station communication, the communication systems between operational-personnel on board, as well as with personnel in the on-ground functions concerned. All technical and job-related vocabulary together with the glossary of innovations concerned will be focused and practiced.

**1210202 Psychology for Service Industry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of psychological concepts and theories related to the services industry; the principles of interpersonal skills; factors affecting services industry; adaptation of the psychological principles for the most effective services improvement.

**1210203 Marketing for Aviation Business****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

An overview of marketing principles related to the aviation business, focusing on the application of marketing mixes and the use of various marketing strategies as well as promotional activities to achieve success in the industry.



- 1210301 Impressive Presentation and Effective Negotiation** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 An intensive study, theoretical and practical, on speech making, speaking and listening skills; making verbal presentation with appropriate word selection, conciseness, relevancy and also types of public speaking are included. The formation of ideal personality and confidence of the speaker in order to succeed in convincing and negotiating in win-win situation.
- 1210302 In-flight Service Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 In-flight services managing system, procedures for pleasant and comfortable flight with high standard of safety; strengthen knowledge and experiences for professional services; proper passenger contact, in-flight duties, crew managing for each aircraft type and route, in-flight equipment operation and internship with alliance airlines.
- 1210303 In-flight Technical Equipment Use** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Familiarizing with equipments and devices on board installed for in-flight services, e.g. safety and security, entertainment, convenience and comfort; the general and basic operational techniques and procedures as fundamental knowledge; practices on stimulated environment or work situation.
- 1210304 Social Etiquette and Service Attitude** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The approached to develop social behavior, skills and etiquette generally practiced in both national and international societies. The knowledge of factors affecting body language, verbal language as well as individual personal conduct, i.e.; norms, traits, values, traditions, beliefs and cultures of the society. The uniqueness of the Thai culture is focused to develop differences in personality ad manners: modesty and harmony in interaction between the message senders and receptors, the appropriate physical and verbal expressions required in services business. The services attitude to be developed with the appropriate applicability of the internal quality and external appearance.
- 1210305 Aviation Business Health and Hygiene** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Healthy life and life hygiene by maintaining optimal health condition and balance between body and mind with appropriate nutrition and exercise; as beneficial for health and well being of all on ground and board including passengers.
- 1210306 Introduction to Air Cargo Services** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Fundamental knowledge of air cargo; law and limitations for transporting, labeling and packaging especially for hazardous goods; import and export, customs clearance and ICAO – International Civil Aviation Organization rules and regulations for air cargo.
- 1210307 Laws and Regulations in Aviation Industry** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The studying of law, rules, regulations, measures concerning all aviation business issued by local and international aviation organizations. The knowledge of international aviation firms, that is: IATA-International Aviation Transportation Agency, ICAO-International Civil Aviation Organization, FAA-Federal Aviation Agency, DOA-Department of Aviation etc. including their functions and responsibilities. The information on services, immigration policies and procedures of each country; applying case studies.
- 1210309 Aperitif and Beverages Knowledge** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Study of variety of all aperitif and beverages served for customers in services business including history, background, and knowledge concerned. The influential factors stened from cultures, traditions, beliefs and values on the consumption. The appropriate preservation, the container selection as well as the selection of specific variety of beverages served with different types of meal, courses and also in different occasions. The glossary of names, definitions and related vocabulary are also included; and field trip.



**1210310 Aviation and Related Industries****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of fundamental knowledge of aviation industry; the importance, history, evolution, nature and major factors of aviation business; the information of concerned organizations and related functions both local and international; the airports design, management, functions and responsibilities, air traffic control, rules and regulations issued by international and external aviation bodies, which are DOA – Department of Aviation and ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; the details on other related activities e.g. transportation, cargo, aircraft manufacturers, the advancement of aviation business and industry.

**1210311 Group Discussion and Interview Techniques****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Activities involve group discussion on case studies of the current issues including news, innovation, and technology as well as the presence and the future of aviation business, interviewing techniques to develop confidence in oral tests; increasing the chance to be selected as the airlines' employee.

**1210312 Thai Charisma****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Environmental factors affecting the individual's traits: genes, educational level, rearing, occupation and attitudes -the way to development of personality and behavior to meet requirements and standard of services industry. Theories and practices to enhance appearance and grooming, to develop interpersonal and communication as well as to promote positive thinking.

**1210313 Customer Satisfaction Survey****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Research methodologies involve surveys, interviews or even observation in order to gather reliable data on the customer's preferences and feedbacks. The facts found are to be analyzed for improving customer services policy and planning.

**1210401 Airline Catering Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Knowledge of airline catering system for in-flight services focusing on all food and beverages procedures; buying, quality screening and quality control, food preparation, menu creating and consideration, food sampling and testing, meal presentation, nutrition and hygiene control, meal reservation for specific cases, and catering delivery; altogether with field trips at airline in-flight catering department of alliance airlines.

**1210402 Passenger Ground Services****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Step by step of airline ground services procedures and airport rules and regularities; duty description of each responsible position; customer services, check-in system, seat and luggage arrangement concerning weight and balance control, embarkation and disembarkation, including security screening for pre-flight and post-flight; airport field trip provided.

**1210403 Aviation Business Safety and Security****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The examination and study of all aspects of incidents and accidents in aviation industry both on-air and on-ground; local and international rules and regulations concerning safety and security as well as measures and precautions to protect and prevent damage and dangers to aviation personnel and properties are focused.

**1210404 Professional Experience in Aviation Business****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The seminar in aviation trends emphasizes on discussion on contemporary issues confronting aviation personnels. Handling unexpected situations or difficulties effectively.

**1210405 Co-operative Education****9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

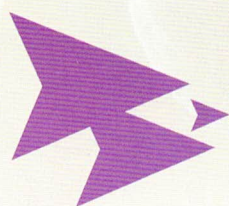
Student could be prepared for work as a training worker or a temporary employee in the selected training organizations; included Government and Non-Government Organizations, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criteria are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of Co-operative Education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1210406 Overseas Training****9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.







# School of Law



Laws







# School of Law

Mae Fah Luang University

The School of Law was established to support the needs for legal education in our country, and intends to produce quality graduates with theoretical knowledge and skills in applying it to their future occupations. Moreover, our students will be taught to abide by professional ethics, justice, and morality and to always maintain a sense of social responsibility. The School of Law offers courses designed by qualified lawyers and encourages academic activities on a regular basis in order to develop and expand the students' knowledge.

Apart from our academic mission, the School has other primary missions, such as research, academic services, and art and cultural preservations for which we conduct many activities, and legal services for society, community, local government and private organizations. In addition, the School conducts local research programs to create new knowledge and transfer it to the local community.

The School of Law currently offers one bachelor's degree program—Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.). This program primarily aims to develop graduates to be proficient in laws and have knowledge, morality, and social responsibility to pursue occupations in legal fields. To fulfil such aims, the School offers instruction by a faculty of qualified teachers and professors of law through a nationally recognized program and supplementary academic activities for the students.





## Bachelor of Laws Program LL.B.

### Total Credit

1. General Education Courses
2. Specific Requirement Courses
  - 2.1 Core Courses
  - 2.2 Major Elective Courses
3. Free Elective Courses

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| <b>143</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| <b>31</b>  | <b>Credits</b> |
| <b>106</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| 92         | Credits        |
| 14         | Credits        |
| 6          | Credits        |

### 1. General Education Courses

#### 31 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                        |   |         |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 | (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 | (0-2-1) |
| 1001132 | Politics and Government                | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 | (2-3-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 | (2-3-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 | (0-2-1) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Success       | 1 | (0-2-1) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics              | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 | (2-2-5) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

#### 106 Credits

#### 2.1 Core Courses

#### 92 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                                                                                                                                                   |   |         |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles                                                                                                                                  | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1601202 | Legal Interpretation and Legal Reasoning                                                                                                                          | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1601403 | Thai and Foreign Legal System                                                                                                                                     | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1601407 | Legal Philosophy                                                                                                                                                  | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1601411 | Legal Profession                                                                                                                                                  | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1602101 | Law of Persons                                                                                                                                                    | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1602102 | Property Law                                                                                                                                                      | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602203 | Law of Juristic Acts and Contracts                                                                                                                                | 4 | (4-0-8) |
| 1602204 | Law of Obligations                                                                                                                                                | 4 | (4-0-8) |
| 1602205 | Law of Delicts                                                                                                                                                    | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602206 | Specific Contracts 1 : Sales, Exchange, Gift, Hire, Hire-purchase and Hire of Work                                                                                | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602208 | Law of Insurance                                                                                                                                                  | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1602209 | Law of Suretyships and Mortgage                                                                                                                                   | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1602307 | Specific Contracts 2 : Agency, Brokers, Credit, Deposits, Compromise and Deposits, Compromise and Settlement Exchange, Gift, Hire, Hire-purchase and Hire of Work | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602310 | Law of Negotiable Instruments and Current Account                                                                                                                 | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602311 | Family Law                                                                                                                                                        | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602312 | Law of Succession                                                                                                                                                 | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602313 | Law of Partnerships and Companies                                                                                                                                 | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1602414 | Law of Intellectual Property                                                                                                                                      | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1603101 | Criminal Law 1 : General Principles                                                                                                                               | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1603202 | Criminal Law 2 : Offenses                                                                                                                                         | 4 | (4-0-8) |
| 1604101 | Constitutional Law                                                                                                                                                | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1604202 | Administrative Law                                                                                                                                                | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1604407 | Labor and Social Security Laws                                                                                                                                    | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1604409 | Taxation Law                                                                                                                                                      | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1605401 | Public International Law                                                                                                                                          | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1605402 | Private International Law                                                                                                                                         | 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1606301 | Judicial System and Constitution of Courts of Justice                                                                                                             | 2 | (2-0-4) |
| 1606302 | Law of Civil Procedure 1                                                                                                                                          | 3 | (3-0-6) |

|         |                          |           |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1606303 | Law of Civil Procedure 2 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1606304 | Criminal Procedure Law   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1606305 | Bankruptcy Law           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1606307 | Law of Evidence          | 2 (2-0-4) |

## 2.2 Major Elective Courses

14 Credits

| Select from the following |                                                              | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1601404                   | Accounting for Lawyers                                       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1601405                   | English for Lawyers 1                                        | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1601406                   | English for Lawyers 2                                        | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1601409                   | Principles of Islamic Law and Use of Islamic Law in Thailand | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1601410                   | Law and Ethics of Mass Communication                         | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602415                   | Law of Securities Exchange                                   | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602416                   | Settlement of Commercial Disputes and Arbitration            | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602417                   | Principles of Contract Drafting                              | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602418                   | Real Estate Business Law                                     | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602419                   | Competition Law                                              | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602420                   | Seminar on Business Law                                      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602421                   | Seminar on Civil and Commercial Law                          | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1602422                   | Land Law                                                     | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1603403                   | Seminar on Criminal Law                                      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1603404                   | Criminology and Penology                                     | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1603405                   | Business Crime                                               | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604403                   | Administrative Court and Procedure                           | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604404                   | Administrative Procedure Law                                 | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604405                   | State Contracts                                              | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604406                   | Public Information Access and Rights of Privacy Law          | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604408                   | Public Finance Law                                           | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604410                   | Customs Law                                                  | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604411                   | Banking and Financial Institutions Law                       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604412                   | Consumer Protection Law                                      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604413                   | Investment Law                                               | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604414                   | Industrial Law                                               | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604415                   | Environmental Law                                            | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604416                   | Military Law and Laws on National Security                   | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1604417                   | Seminar on Taxation Law                                      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605403                   | International Economic Law                                   | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605404                   | International Trade Law                                      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605405                   | International Organization Law                               | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605406                   | European Union Law                                           | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605407                   | ASEAN Law                                                    | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605408                   | Law of the Sea                                               | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605409                   | Maritime Law                                                 | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605410                   | Air Law                                                      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605411                   | Human Rights Law                                             | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605412                   | International Criminal Law                                   | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1605413                   | Seminar on International Law                                 | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1606408                   | Seminar on Civil Procedure Law                               | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1606409                   | Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law                            | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1606410                   | Forensic Medicine                                            | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1606411                   | Criminal Investigation                                       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1606412                   | Juvenile and Family Justice                                  | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1606413                   | Counseling and Advocacy                                      | 2 (2-0-4)     |

## 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

6 Credits

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit    Le : Lecture    Pr : Practice    SS : Self Study



# Descriptions::

## School of Law

### 1600101 Business Laws

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite: None*

Books of business laws covering, general principles; obligations, specific contracts, other laws including insurance, labour, intellectual property, public and bills.

### 1600102 International Business Laws

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite: None*

International business laws in relation to processing, trading agreements, agencies and representatives, insurance, trade documentation, payment of bills and investment contract, trade disputes settlements.

### 1600103 Laws for Tourism Industry

2 (2-0-4)

*Prerequisite: None*

Origin, importance and issues in Tourism business and tourist guide act-1992; laws related to tourism; universal laws in tourism.

### 1600104 Laws and Ethics for Information Technology

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite: None*

General principle of the civil and commercial code with respect to establish or give up business, copyright, electronic commerce, ethics, and role of business for social, community. The important and development of individual, community, business, and social responsibilities.

### 1601101 Introduction to Legal Principles

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite: None*

Origin and evolution of law; legal theories and nations; relationship between law and other sciences; application; drafting; interpretation; elimination of legal loopholes; rights; duties; excess over rights; other important principles of law.

### 1601201 Legal Aspects of Hospitality Industry

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite: None*

History and significance of legal aspects of the hospitality and tourism industry and related issues.

### 1601202 Legal Interpretation and Legal Reasoning

2 (2-0-4)

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles of legal interpretation in various countries; legal references; legal interpreters; tools for legal interpretation; types and nature of legal interpretation; interpretation of treaties and private contracts; legal reasoning.

### 1601403 Thai and Foreign Legal System

2 (2-0-4)

*Prerequisite: None*

History, evolution, legal principles and world juridical systems; development of Thai legal and juridical systems from Sukhothai period including laws of Lanna and mangrai; legal and juridical reform of King Rama V; Civil and commercial code.

### 1601404 Accounting for Lawyers

2 (2-0-4)

*Prerequisite: None*

Application of accounting principles and criteria to legal exercise; relationship between accounting principles and company law, and taxation.

### 1601405 English for Lawyers 1

2 (2-0-4)

*Prerequisite: None*

Legal terminology including definitions and English usage for general principles of law.

### 1601406 English for Lawyers 2

2 (2-0-4)

*Prerequisite: 1601405*

Vocabulary and English legal terminology in several areas of law.

- 1601407 Legal Philosophy** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Evolution of legal philosophy; fundamental problems in law.
- 1601409 Principles of Islamic Law and Use of Islamic Law in Thailand** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Koran-based legislation; islamic principles on economics, bank and interest rates; legal implementation of business management for islam in thailand; islamic law applicable on peace and harmony basis for family and estate-related lawsuits with muslims in satun, yala, patani and narathiwat provinces; comparison to Civil and commercial code, book 5 and 6.
- 1601410 Law and Ethics of Mass Communication** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Legal philosophy and development of press in Thailand; rights and freedom of public and press under constitution; criminal law of libel; civil law on defamation; Press act; law on organization allocating frequency waves and supervising radio/television broadcasting; movie laws; advertisement laws; copyright laws; other electronics media laws; law of government information; authorities of public officers; professionals ethic.
- 1601411 Legal Profession** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Analysis of legal profession; judges, public prosecutors and attorneys; qualification and training; ethics and professional responsibilities.
- 1602101 Law of Persons** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Beginning and extinction of status of ordinary persons; domicile; disappearance; principles of capacity to exercise rights; laws of juristic persons.
- 1602102 Property Law** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Meaning and categories of things and property; acquisition of rights in property; ownership; extent and exercise of ownership; possessory rights; other real rights.
- 1602203 Law of Juristic Acts and Contracts** **4 (4-0-8)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Meanings, characteristics and forms of juristic acts; declaration of intentions; validity; conditions and time; periods of time; prescription; formation of contracts; types of contracts; effect of contracts; default of contracts; cancellation of contracts; earnest; penalties; claim for damages; law of unfair contract terms.
- 1602204 Law of Obligations** **4 (4-0-8)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Meanings, types, sources, subjects, performance and effects of obligations; exercising debtor's claims; cancellation of fraudulent acts; plurality of creditors and debtors; transfer of claims; extinction of obligations.
- 1602205 Law of Delicts** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Definition of delicts, liability for wrongful acts, Compensation for wrongful acts, justifiable acts, prescription of delicts including the law of management of affairs without mandate and the law of undue enrichment.
- 1602206 Specific Contracts 1: Sales, Exchange, Gift, Hire, Hire-purchase and Hire of Work** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Sales, exchange, gift, hire, hire-purchase and hire of work law of sales; characteristics, types and systems of sales contracts; duties and liabilities of contracting parties; consumer protection; specific types of sales and guidelines of practice in business transactions; law of hire; characteristics and forms of hire; rights and liabilities of contracting parties; extinction of contract of hire; law of hire-purchase and hire of work.



**1602208 Law of Insurance****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Types of insurance; insurance against loss; insurance on carriage; guarantee insurance; life insurance.

**1602209 Law of Suretyships and Mortgage****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Guarantee of debt by person or by property; suretyships; mortgage; pledge; other types of guarantees; enforcement; extinction.

**1602307 Specific Contracts 2 : Agency, Brokers, Credit, Deposits, Compromise and Settlement****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1602206*

Credit, deposits, compromise and settlement agency contracts; characteristics; types; duties; liabilities of agents and principals as well as third persons; extinction; agency commissions. Law of loans for use and for consumption; deposit; warehousing; law of compromise; gambling and betting.

**1602310 Law of Negotiable Instruments and****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Current account bills of exchange; promissory notes; cheques; criminal offenses to the use of cheques; commercial business related to bills; and current accounts.

**1602311 Family Law****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Betrothal; marriage; relationship of husband and wife; property of husband and wife; validity of marriage; dissolution of marriage; rights and duties of parent and child; guardianship; adoption and maintenance.

**1602312 Law of Succession****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Devolution of an estate; heirship; statutory rights of inheritance; distribution of portions to statutory heirs; representation for receiving inheritances; legatees; forms of wills; effects and interpretation of wills; validity of wills; clauses in wills; administration and distribution of estate; vacant estates; prescription.

**1602313 Law of Partnerships and Companies****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Contracts of partnerships; ordinary partnership and limited partnership; limited and public companies; notions; nature; formation; management; dissolution; amalgamation; liquidation.

**1602414 Law of Intellectual Property****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Legal concepts; principles; economic notions; international agreements; intellectual property law of thailand including the copyright act, the patent act, the trademark act and the act of establishment; procedures of intellectual property and international trade court; other related laws

**1602415 Law of Securities Exchange****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Historical background; structure and managerial work of the securities exchange market; institutions of securities business control; trade of securities under Security exchange and security market act of B.E.2535; other laws of related to security exchange and security markets.

**1602416 Settlement of Commercial Disputes and Arbitration****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Importance and impacts of commercial disputes; models, rationale and choices of methods to settle commercial disputes; theories, principles and techniques for settlement of various types of commercial disputes; evolution, concept, advantages and disadvantages of arbitration; consideration in negotiation; drafting arbitration contract; choice of law and place for arbitration; national and international laws of arbitration.

- 1602417 Principles of Contract Drafting** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Methods and problems in drafting of contracts; contract forms; legal forms; contract samples.
- 1602418 Real Estate Business Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Kinds and characteristics of land use for business exploitation of private sector; legal custody; laws related to residence, commercial building, condominium, shopping center and resort; practice and contracts of real estate business.
- 1602419 Competition Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Legal analysis in terms of economics; fair competition for optimum social benefits; protection of fair competition; analysis of other laws on competition.
- 1602420 Seminar on Business Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Seminar on theories, practice and application of current issues on business law.
- 1602421 Seminar on Civil and Commercial Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Seminar on theories, practice and application of current issues on civil and commercial law.
- 1602422 Land Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Law of management and exploitation of land; issuance of title deeds and documents; land law and land reform act.
- 1603101 Criminal Law 1 (General Principles)** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 General characteristics; theory of criminal liability; jurisdiction; attempts; principals and supporters; concurrence offenses; criminal punishment and petty offenses; theories of criminology and penology.
- 1603202 Criminal Law 2 (Offenses)** **4 (4-0-8)**  
*Prerequisite: 1603101*  
 Types of criminal offenses; security of the kingdom; government; justice; religion; public policy and trade; counterfeiting and alteration; sexual offenses; offenses against life; liberty; reputation; property; petty offenses; and, offenses under business acts.
- 1603403 Seminar on Criminal Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues on criminal law.
- 1603404 Criminology and Penology** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Relationship between criminological theories and criminal law; criminal procedure; development of theories of criminology; classification of crimes and criminal; scope of legal enforcement; social philosophies of punishment and treatment of offenders; trends.
- 1603405 Business Crime** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Definition of business crime; criminal offenses relating to business; state preventive measures and mechanisms for business crime; money laundering law; problems and prospects.
- 1604101 Constitutional Law** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 History; meaning; types; making processes; sovereignty; political institutions; legislative processes; rights; freedom and duties of the people; constitutional conformity; comparison of Thai constitution with those of other countries.



**1604202 Administrative Law****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Thai administrative system; the relationship among political government organizations, rights of the public and private sectors, i.e. Public service management and concessions.

**1604403 Administrative Court and Procedure****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Judicial control of state power; jurisdiction of administrative court; organization of administrative court; procedure of administrative court; execution of administrative judgement.

**1604404 Administrative Procedure Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Substantive and procedural principles of administrative law; administrative acts; administrative procedure; discretionary power; interlocutory appeal of administrative acts; revocation of administrative acts; request for retrial; administrative execution; committee of administrative procedure.

**1604405 State Contracts****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Legal principles of state contracts; components, process and forms of state contracts; state contracts in accordance to civil law; administration contracts; significant issues in negotiating state contracts; case studies; contracts with foreign elements.

**1604406 Public Information Access and Rights of Privacy Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Theories and concepts of information and freedom; balance between freedom of expression and protection of private rights and liberty; computerized information store and individual rights; computer control law.

**1604407 Labor and Social Security Laws****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles; history; labor protection; labor relations; labor management; alien workers; consideration and interpretation of labor problems and social security law.

**1604408 Public Finance Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Sources, theories and basic concepts of public finance law; state's monetary and finance policies; state organizations for public finance; state revenue; public loans and expenditures; process in state budgeting; examining budget spending; forms of state monetary and public finance.

**1604409 Taxation Law****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles, policies and theories on taxation; fundamental principles of income tax; income tax of natural and juristic persons; value added tax; special business tax.

**1604410 Customs Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Nature, objectives, evolution and source of customs law; liability of customs fees; customs procedures; officials under customs law; powers and duties of customs officials; litigation; rules on tariffs; exemption; interpretation; investment promotion; customs law and industrial estates.

**1604411 Banking and Financial Institutions Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Roles of commercial banks; control and promotion policies; legal norms of organization and operation; major activities and profit; impacts of international financial conditions.

**1604412 Consumer Protection Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Definition of consumer; protection of consumer and trade business; consumer protection act of B.E. 2522; consumer rights including laws of foods, drugs; cosmetics; printing; radio and television; law of price fixing and antitrust law.



**1604413 Investment Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Importance of investments; thai economic structure; policies and laws of investment in developing countries; investment law; portfolio investment law; financial institutional law of investment; other laws affecting investment.

**1604414 Industrial Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

General principles of industrial law; rules and regulations for application of licenses; legal control of plants; laws and plants safety; laws and international standard of industries.

**1604415 Environmental Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Causes of environmental problems; impacts on life, society and country; governmental control measures; state policies; responsible agencies; laws related to environmental conservation and protection of airs, water and wildlife; litigation procedures for damages and compensation.

**1604416 Military Law and Laws on National Security****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Power authorization of military and civilian security offices under constitutional law; roles and authorities of offices of the national security council, national intelligence office and national police office; limitation of power of administrative and civilian bodies during war or turbulent time; Military criminal code; law of military court; law on defense administration procedures; martial law; law on emergency situations; military conscription law; national security laws; regulations on armed civilian forces.

**1604417 Seminar on Taxation Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminars on theories, practice and application of issues on taxation laws.

**1605401 Public International Law****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

General characteristics; sources; relationship between international and national laws; subjects of international laws; rights and duties of states; sovereignty; high sea; treaties; settlement of international disputes; war and neutrality.

**1605402 Private International Law****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

General principles; action conflicts of law; nationality act; acquisition of rights or status of aliens; agreement on choice of law in contracts.

**1605403 International Economic Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Establishment, structure, role and function of World Trade Organization (WTO); legal principles and major issues of General Agreement on Trade in Service (GATS); Agreement on Trade in Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS); recent major issues of multilateral trade negotiation.

**1605404 International Trade Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Evolution and sources of international trade law; international economic regulations affecting international trade; law of international trade contracts; uniform law of international trade; international trade terms; execution of international sales agreement; carriage and insurance of goods; international balance payments; dispute settlement in international trade.

**1605405 International Organization Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Development of international organizations; structures, authority and duties of league of nations and United Nations (UN); roles of general assembly, security council; economic and social council; trusteeship council; secretariat and international court of justice; powers and duties of specialized agencies; roles of International Labor Organization (ILO); United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO); and World Health Organization (WHO); regional organizations such as European community (EU); Association of South-East Asian Nations (ASEAN); organization of American States and organization for African Unity.



**1605406 European Union Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

General legal principles of European Union; international law and European Union; institutions of European union; rights and duties of member states of European union; jurisdiction of European court of justice; problems and prospects.

**1605407 ASEAN Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Establishment of association of South East Asia Nations (ASEAN); historical background; legal instrument; structure; subsidiary organizations; cooperation among members States of ASEAN; cooperation of ASEAN and other countries in the region and outside the region; emphasis on activities between Thailand and member countries; trends.

**1605408 Law of the Sea****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

State maritime jurisdiction; maritime delimitation; exploration and exploitation of living and non-living maritime resources; problems and trends.

**1605409 Maritime Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Laws on water transport; ships; agreements on carriage of goods by sea; collision at sea; salvage at sea; laws of towage; laws of sea zone for vessels; problems and prospects.

**1605410 Air Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Legal principles of international and national air frontier; state sovereign right over air space and freedoms; regulations of international aviation and air transportation; International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO); responsibility of international air carriers; trends.

**1605411 Human Rights Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Definition and philosophy of human rights; protection of human rights by international organizations such as league of nations and united nations; protection of human rights at regional level; protection of human rights under Thai law; problems and prospects.

**1605412 International Criminal Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Definition of international criminal law; criminal jurisdiction in international law; territorial and personal jurisdiction; universal jurisdiction on punishment; international crime; extradition; conflict of criminal laws; international cooperation in criminal matters; problems and trends.

**1605413 Seminar on International Law****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminars on theories, practice and application of current issues on international law.

**1606301 Judicial System and Constitution of Courts of Justice****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Constitution of court of justice; judiciary; court jurisdictions; judicial powers in trial; judicial system.

**1606302 Law of Civil Procedure 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

General provisions on civil procedure; procedures at the trial court level.

**1606303 Law of Civil Procedure 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1606302*

Principles of appeals; provisional measures; execution of judgment or order.

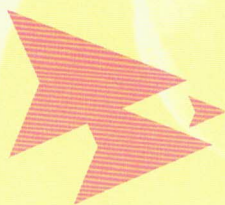
**1606304 Criminal Procedure Law****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Powers and competency of the inquiry officials and courts; prosecution; civil and penal actions; summons; criminal warrants; arrest and detention; imprisonment; search and bail; inquiry; criminal prosecution; preliminary examination; hearing judgements; orders in the appeals court and supreme court; execution; fees; pardons; commutation and reduction of punishment; criminal procedure in district courts.

- 1606305 Bankruptcy Law** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Bankruptcy proceedings; management of debtor's assets; powers and duties of receiver; proceeding of reorganizing business of debtor.
- 1606307 Law of Evidence** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 General principles of evidence; hearing; weighing; provisions of evidence under Civil procedure code and Criminal procedure code; investigation and discovery.
- 1606408 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues on civil procedure law.
- 1606409 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues on criminal procedure law.
- 1606410 Forensic Medicine** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Relationship between medical science and law; purpose of investigation and inquiry in criminal cases; verification of evidences for adjudication in court; trends.
- 1606411 Criminal Investigation** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Criminal investigation of officers and legal operation persons; scientific investigations; evidence finding; interrogation; proof and examination of evidence and witnesses; trends.
- 1606412 Juvenile and Family Justice** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Child rights; protection of children; juvenile offenses; judicial system; court procedure of juvenile and family cases; trends.
- 1606413 Counseling and Advocacy** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Legal advice to public; consultation for hypothetical problems; drafting of contracts; complaints; replies; motions; petitions; establishment and management of law firms; trends.







# School of Science



➤ Applied Chemistry

➤ Biosciences





# School of Science

Mae Fah Luang University

The mission of the School of Science during its intermediate phase (from its fifth to eighth years) is to become a consumer-oriented unit which promotes excellence in research in key areas of science, demonstrates evidence of high-quality teaching and learning in an environment informed by internationally-important research, and makes significant contributions to the economic, social, and cultural development of the North of Thailand, Thailand as a whole, the Greater Mekong Sub-region, and elsewhere.

## Current Teaching Programs:

At present, the School of Science offers two bachelor's degree programs, as follows:

### Bachelor of Science in Biosciences

The Bachelor of Science program in Biosciences is a multi-disciplinary program that recognizes the importance of the great diversity of biological resources in the country, particularly in the Northern region and thus emphasizes the utilization of the resources for the benefits of the country, in general and local people, in particular. The program aims to educate the student to have both knowledge and experience in three major areas of expertise, including Biotechnology, Agricultural Science, and Applied Microbiology and enable them to apply their expertise in the innovative development of bio-industries that are friendly to the environment.

#### Content:

The Bachelor of Science program in Biosciences offers the following three different major fields of study.

1. Biotechnology – Study of the application of biological principles and techniques for the production of useful substances and services from living organisms for the benefit of humans.
2. Agricultural Science - Study of the application of agricultural science for the production of agricultural products with the emphasis on products from plants.
3. Applied Microbiology - Study of the application of microbiological techniques for the industrial production of useful products from microorganisms, such as bacteria, yeasts, and fungi.

### Bachelor of Science in Applied Chemistry

The Bachelor of Science program in Applied Chemistry applies the principles of chemistry for research and development of natural products and polymers that are crucial for various industries in Thailand, e.g., medical, pharmaceutical, and agricultural industries. The program aims to educate students to have both the knowledge and experience in two major areas of expertise including Natural Products Chemistry and Polymer Chemistry to enable them to apply their expertise in the innovative development of natural products and polymers that will play an important role in the economic and social development of the country.

#### Content:

The Bachelor of Science program in Applied Chemistry offers the following two different major fields of study.

1. Natural Products Chemistry - Study of the application of chemical principles and techniques for the production of useful natural products from living organisms, particularly from plants, for the benefit of humans.
2. Polymer Chemistry - Study of the application of chemical principles and techniques for the synthesis of polymers from natural sources such as plants and microorganisms, and the application of polymers in the manufacturing of various products such as medical materials, sports materials, as well as for modern technologies such as space technology and nanotechnology.





## Bachelor of Science Program in Applied Chemistry B.Sc. (Applied Chemistry)

### Total Credit

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. General Education Courses    | 132 Credits |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 30 Credits  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 96 Credits  |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 71 Credits  |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 13 Credits  |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 12 Credits  |
|                                 | 6 Credits   |

### 1. General Education Courses

#### 30 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                        |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-5) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1101101 | Professional Ethics                    | 1 (1-0-2) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

#### 96 Credits

#### 2.1 Core Courses

#### 71 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                    |             |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1101102 | Entrepreneurship for Science       | 1 (0-2-1)   |
| 1102101 | General Chemistry 1                | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1102102 | General Chemistry 2                | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1102160 | Introduction to Applied Chemistry  | 1 (1-0-2)   |
| 1102211 | Analytical Chemistry 1             | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1102212 | Analytical Chemistry 2             | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1102221 | Physical Chemistry 1               | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1102222 | Physical Chemistry 2               | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1102231 | Organic Chemistry 1                | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1102232 | Organic Chemistry 2                | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1102250 | Principles of Biochemistry         | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1102311 | Spectroscopic Methods in Chemistry | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1102331 | Organic Chemistry 3                | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1102340 | Principles of Inorganic Chemistry  | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1102491 | Seminar                            | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1102492 | Research Project                   | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                                 |             |
| 1102495 | Co-operative Education             | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                                 |             |
| 1102496 | Overseas Training                  | 6 (0-40-12) |
| 1103101 | General Biology 1                  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1103102 | General Biology 2                  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1104101 | General Physics 1                  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1104102 | General Physics 2                  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                      | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                      | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1106282 | Statistics and Experimental Design | 3 (3-0-6)   |

## 2.2 Major Required Courses

### Major Required Course for Natural Product Chemistry Major

|         |                                        |
|---------|----------------------------------------|
| 1102251 | Advanced Biochemistry                  |
| 1102332 | Organic Chemistry 4                    |
| 1102361 | Natural Products Chemistry             |
| 1102461 | Naturally Occurring Medicinal Products |

13 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | (2-3-5) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 4 | (3-3-7) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |

### Major Required Course for Polymers Chemistry Major

|         |                                                    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1108341 | Polymers Synthesis and Characterization            |
| 1108342 | Polymers Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory |
| 1108343 | Polymers Degradation and Stabilization             |
| 1108441 | Natural Polymers                                   |
| 1108442 | Structure-Property Relationship in Polymers        |

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 1 | (0-3-1) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |

## 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                                                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1102333 | Heterocyclic Chemistry                                                |
| 1102334 | Pericyclic Reactions                                                  |
| 1102335 | Organic Photochemistry                                                |
| 1102431 | Bio-Organic Chemistry                                                 |
| 1102432 | Advanced Organic Chemistry                                            |
| 1102433 | Stereochemistry                                                       |
| 1102434 | Modern Organic Synthetic Reactions                                    |
| 1102435 | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy for Natural Product Compounds |
| 1102462 | Nutrition and Food Supplements                                        |
| 1102463 | Computational Chemistry                                               |
| 1102464 | Industrial Chemistry                                                  |
| 1102465 | Special Problem in Applied Chemistry                                  |
| 1102466 | Topic of Current Interest                                             |
| 1108443 | Polymer Blends and Composites                                         |
| 1108444 | Modern Trends in Polymer Synthesis                                    |
| 1108445 | Polymer in Solution                                                   |
| 1108744 | Polymer Processing                                                    |
| 1108745 | Specialty Polymers                                                    |

12 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 2 | (2-0-4) |

## 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

6 Credits

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 3 | (3-0-6) |
| 3 | (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





## Bachelor of Science Program in Biosciences B.Sc. (Biosciences)

### Total Credit

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. General Education Courses    | 133 Credits |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 30 Credits  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 97 Credits  |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 51 Credits  |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 40 Credits  |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 6 Credits   |
|                                 | 6 Credits   |

### 1. General Education Courses

|         |                                        |               |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 30 Credits    |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 2 (1-2-3)     |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Success       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1101101 | Professional Ethics                    | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics              | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 1 (1-0-2)     |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-3)     |
|         |                                        | 3 (2-2-5)     |
|         |                                        | 3 (3-0-6)     |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

97 Credits

#### 2.1 Core Courses

|         |                                    |               |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1102101 | General Chemistry 1                | 51 Credits    |
| 1102102 | General Chemistry 2                | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1102210 | Principles of Analytical Chemistry | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1102223 | Principles of Physical Chemistry   | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1102230 | Principles of Organic Chemistry    | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1102250 | Principles of Biochemistry         | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1103101 | General Biology 1                  | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1103102 | General Biology 2                  | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1103211 | Microbiology                       | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1103222 | Genetics                           | 4 (3-3-7)     |
| 1103326 | Molecular Biology                  | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1103342 | Ecology                            | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics              | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1105101 | Introduction to Biotechnology      | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1105402 | Introduction to Bioinformatics     | 1 (1-0-2)     |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                      | 1 (0-3-1)     |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                      | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1106282 | Statistics and Experimental Design | 3 (3-0-6)     |
|         |                                    | 3 (3-0-6)     |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

40 Credits

#### Major Required Course for Biotechnology Major

|         |                                          |               |
|---------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1101102 | Entrepreneurship for Science             | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1103332 | Plant Molecular Physiology               | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1105323 | Gene Technology 1                        | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1105324 | Gene Technology 2                        | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1105325 | Plant Biotechnology                      | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1105342 | Medical and Pharmaceutical Biotechnology | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1105352 | Industrial Biotechnology                 | 3 (2-3-5)     |
|         |                                          | 3 (2-3-5)     |

|         |                         |             |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1105353 | Bioprocess Engineering  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1105362 | Food Biotechnology      | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1105371 | Immunology              | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1105431 | Microbial Biotechnology | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1105491 | Special Problem         | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1105492 | Research Project        | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                      |             |
| 1105495 | Co-operative Education  | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                      |             |
| 1105496 | Overseas Training       | 6 (0-40-12) |

### Major Required Course for Agricultural Science Major

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                                         |             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1101102 | Entrepreneurship for Science                            | 1 (0-2-1)   |
| 1103324 | Plant Genetics and Evolution                            | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1103331 | Plant Ecophysiology                                     | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1103352 | Plant Systematics                                       | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1105491 | Special Problem                                         | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1105492 | Research Project                                        | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                                                      |             |
| 1105495 | Co-operative Education                                  | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                                                      |             |
| 1105496 | Overseas Training                                       | 6 (0-40-12) |
| 1109311 | Soil, Nutrient and Water Management for Crop Production | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1109321 | Disease and Pest Management for Crop Production         | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1109331 | Plant Breeding 1                                        | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1109341 | Economic Crop Production 1                              | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1109342 | Economic Crop Production 2                              | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1109431 | Plant Breeding 2                                        | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1110362 | Agricultural Microbiology                               | 3 (2-3-5)   |

### Major Required Course for Applied Microbiology Major

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                     |             |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1101102 | Entrepreneurship for Science        | 1 (0-2-1)   |
| 1103311 | Environmental Microbiology          | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1103312 | Industrial Microbiology             | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1103313 | Microbial Physiology                | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1103325 | Microbial Genetics                  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1105371 | Immunology                          | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1105491 | Special Problem                     | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1105492 | Research Project                    | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                                  |             |
| 1105495 | Co-operative Education              | 6 (0-40-12) |
|         | or                                  |             |
| 1105496 | Overseas Training                   | 6 (0-40-12) |
| 1110301 | Mycology                            | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1110302 | Virology                            | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1110351 | Bacterial Diversity and Systematics | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1110362 | Agricultural Microbiology           | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1402212 | Food Microbiology                   | 3 (2-3-5)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

6 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                              |           |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1103311 | Environmental Microbiology   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103312 | Industrial Microbiology      | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103313 | Microbial Physiology         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103324 | Plant Genetics and Evolution | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103325 | Microbial Genetics           | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103331 | Plant Ecophysiology          | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103332 | Plant Molecular Physiology   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103352 | Plant Systematics            | 3 (2-3-5) |



|         |                                                         |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1105322 | Algal Biotechnology                                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105323 | Gene Technology 2                                       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105324 | Gene Technology 2                                       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105325 | Plant Biotechnology                                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105342 | Medical and Pharmaceutical Biotechnology                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105352 | Industrial Biotechnology                                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105353 | Bioprocess Engineering                                  | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105361 | Plant Biochemistry                                      | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105362 | Food Biotechnology                                      | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105371 | Immunology                                              | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105412 | Medicinal Plants                                        | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105413 | Orchidology                                             | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105421 | Plant Production Technology                             | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105431 | Microbial Biotechnology                                 | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105432 | Yeast Biotechnology                                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105451 | Immobilized Biocatalyst                                 | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105461 | Plant Metabolites                                       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1109311 | Soil, Nutrient and Water Management for Crop Production | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1109321 | Disease and Pest Management for Crop Production         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1109331 | Plant Breeding 1                                        | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1109341 | Economic Crop Production 1                              | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1109342 | Economic Crop Production 2                              | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1109431 | Plant Breeding 2                                        | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1109451 | Seed Technology and Production                          | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1110301 | Mycology                                                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1110302 | Virology                                                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1110351 | Bacterial Diversity and Systematics                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1110362 | Agricultural Microbiology                               | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1401202 | Food Processing 1                                       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1401303 | Food Processing 2                                       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1402212 | Food Microbiology                                       | 3 (2-3-5) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

**6 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***  
 3 (3-0-6)  
 3 (3-0-6)

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study

## Descriptions::

# School of Science

### 1101100 Science for Life

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite: None*

Chemicals used in daily life; harmful and pollution to human and environment; application and precaution of solar radiation and radioactive compounds; working system and maintenance of electrical appliances.

### 1101101 Professional Ethics

1 (1-0-2)

*Prerequisite: None*

Moral principles and rules of conduct of research including genetic manipulation; ethnics and biodiversity; ethics and the environment; ethics and laws; current issues in professional ethics.

### 1101102 Entrepreneurship for Science

1 (0-2-1)

*Prerequisite: None*

Planning, starting and managing a new scientifically oriented business venture; discussing on case studies and assigned reading, as well as outside lectures by entrepreneurs in science and industries; topics include new technology evaluations and assessment; business formation; resource allocation; management, development as well as manufacturing and sales issues.

### 1102100 Principles of Chemistry

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite: None*

Elements and periodic table; chemical bonding and intermolecular forces; chemical nomenclatures; chemical stoichiometry; kinetic theory of gas; physical state of matters; heat of reaction; chemical equilibria; rate of reaction; redox reactions; introduction to organic and environmental chemistry.

### 1102101 General Chemistry 1

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite: None*

Atomic structures; periodic table and representative elements; chemical bonding; gases, liquids, solids and solutions; chemical equilibria.

### 1102102 General Chemistry 2

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite: 1102101*

Chemical kinetics; ionic equilibrium; electrochemical reactions; thermodynamics; transition elements; complex compounds; nuclear chemistry.

### 1102160 Introduction to Applied Chemistry

1 (1-0-2)

*Prerequisite: None*

Background in various fields of applied chemistry; applications and career guidelines.

### 1102210 Principles of Analytical Chemistry

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite: 1102102*

Stoichiometry; analytical techniques including titration, weight, spectroscopy and chromatography.

### 1102211 Analytical Chemistry 1

4 (3-3-7)

*Prerequisite: 1102102*

Treatment of experimental data and error in analysis; techniques and tools of quantitative analysis; volumetric and gravimetric methods of analysis; solvent extraction.

### 1102212 Analytical Chemistry 2

4 (3-3-7)

*Prerequisite: 1102211*

Chromatographic separation; atomic absorption spectroscopy; atomic emission spectroscopy; electroanalytical chemistry; thermoanalytical methods.



**1102221 Physical Chemistry 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Thermodynamics in chemical systems and thermodynamic laws; phase equilibria; statistical mechanics and kinetics ; kinetics theory of gases; transportation of gases; chemical kinetics of gases and liquids; diffusion and diffusion laws; Brownian motion; viscosity; rheology of liquid; chemistry of solid, liquid and crystal.

**1102222 Physical Chemistry 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102221*

Quantum chemistry; surface tension and surface energy of liquid, solution and solid; Young- Laplace equation; capillary action; thermodynamics of interfaces; adsorption and catalysis; colloids; electrophoresis; electro-osmosis; electrical and magnetic properties of molecules; polarisation of dielectric substances; magnetisation.

**1102223 Principles of Physical Chemistry****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1102102*

Gases; kinetic theory of gas; thermodynamics and thermochemistry; solution and phase equilibria; colligative properties; liquid surface tension and viscosity; adsorption of solution and solid.

**1102230 Principles of Organic Chemistry****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1102102*

Structures, properties and nomenclatures of organic compounds; stereochemistry; preparation and characterization of organic compounds and derivatives.

**1102231 Organic Chemistry 1****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: 1102102*

Structure and bonding in organic compounds; classification, nomenclatures and properties of organic compounds; stereochemistry; mechanism of organic reactions; functional group interconversion of organic compounds.

**1102232 Organic Chemistry 2****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: 1102231*

Reactions of carbonyl compounds; conjugated compounds; aromatic compounds; carbohydrates; amino acids; proteins; nucleic acids and lipids; heterocyclic compounds.

**1102250 Principles of Biochemistry****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1102102 and 1103102*

Structures, properties and functions of biomolecules; mechanism, metabolism and application of biochemistry to genetics and nutrition.

**1102251 Advanced Biochemistry****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1102250*

Enzyme; characteristics of enzymes and enzymic reactions of important biological processes; patterns of biological degradation; cell metabolism; medical biochemistry; biochemistry in biotechnology.

**1102311 Spectroscopic Methods in Chemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102212*

Introduction to molecular spectroscopy: Ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and mass spectrometry.

**1102331 Organic Chemistry 3****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102232*

Pericyclic chemistry; cycloaddition reaction; electrocyclic reaction; sigmatropic rearrangements; ene reactions; free radical reactions; carbene and nitrene reactions.

**1102332 Organic Chemistry 4****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102331*

Cyclisation reactions; alkylation of nucleophilic carbons; reaction of carbon nucleophiles with carbonyl groups; functional groups interconversion by nucleophilic substitution; electrophilic additions to carbon-carbon multiple bonds; reduction of carbonyl and other functional groups; organometallic compounds; oxidations and multi-steps syntheses.



**1102333 Heterocyclic Chemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102331*

Structures, general properties, preparation and reactions of heterocyclic compounds of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, which contain 2 hetero-atoms, for example imidazoles, thiazoles, oxazoles, prazoles, isothiazoles, iso-oxazoles, pyridazoles, pyrimidines, pyrazines and some interested heterocyclic compounds in natural products.

**1102334 Pericyclic Reaction****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102331*

Pericyclic reactions; electrocyclic reactions; cycloaddition reactions; chelotropic reactions; sigmatropic reactions; free radical reactions; carbene and nitrene reactions; and other involved reactions.

**1102335 Organic Photochemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102331*

Activation by photochemistry; photochemistry reactions of  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl ketone, olefin and aromatic compounds; substitution of aromatic ring; reaction mechanism of photochemistry; applications of photochemistry reactions to organic syntheses.

**1102340 Principles of Inorganic Chemistry****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: 1102102*

Bonding and symmetry of inorganic molecules; acid-base and redox chemistry; chemistry of transition elements and complexes; coordination compounds.

**1102361 Natural Products Chemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Study of natural products: acetogenins, isoprenoids and alkaloids; extraction and characterisation of natural products.

**1102431 Bio-Organic Chemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Properties and synthetic modifications of biological molecules: carbohydrates, amino acids, peptides and proteins, nucleic acids, examples of the use of enzymes in organic synthesis.

**1102432 Advanced Organic Chemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102332*

Theory and reaction mechanisms of organic compounds; thermodynamics and stereochemistry for predicting the reactions; protecting groups for organic synthesis, asymmetric synthesis.

**1102433 Stereochemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102332*

Conceptual basis of static stereochemistry; emphasis on structure and symmetry; classification of stereoisomers, molecular chirality, topicity and prostereoisomerism; conformational analysis of acyclic, cyclic and heterocyclic; dynamic stereochemistry.

**1102434 Modern Organic Synthetic Reactions****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102332*

Modern organic synthetic reactions, emphasized on experimental planning and development of the methodology published in current journals; applications of reactions to research.

**1102435 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy for Natural Product Compounds****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102311*

Principles of NMR spectroscopy and spectral data analysis for identifying natural product compounds and organic compounds.

**1102461 Naturally Occurring Medicinal Products****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Plant raw materials; crude extracts and herbal medicinal products; biochemistry and pharmacological effects of herbal medicinal products; manufacturing process to prepare herbal medicinal products; development of products.



**1102462 Nutrition and Food Supplements****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Nutrition principles; nutritional applications of food; diets and biochemical values of food; requirement, deficiency, absorption of various nutritional significant substances including the major nutrients, vitamins and essential minerals.

**1102463 Computational Chemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Theoretical background on computational chemistry and molecular modelling, approximations, limitations and use of quantum chemistry and some molecular modelling programs, i.e. HMO, CNDO, *ab initio*, program on chemical equilibrium.

**1102464 Industrial Chemistry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Unit operations; automatic process control; materials for industrial chemistry; calculations in chemical process; examples of chemical industry processes; industrial water treatment; pollution control.

**1102465 Special Problem in Applied Chemistry****3 (0-9-3)***Prerequisite: 1102331*

Undergraduate research on current issues of applied chemistry under guidance of supervisor.

**1102466 Topic of Current Interest****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1102331*

Discussion on current interesting topics in applied chemistry.

**1102491 Seminar****1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of chemistry.

**1102492 Research Project****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduate research on current issues of chemistry under guidance of supervisor or preparing students for future careers.

**1102495 Co-operative Education****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organisations; included government and non-government organisation, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organisation and student's academic report.

**1102496 Overseas Training****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas training in organisations under university's supervision and evaluation.

**1103100 Principles of Biology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Origin of earth and living things; evolution; biodiversity; ecology; cell divisions; reproduction and heredity of microorganisms; plants and animals.

**1103101 General Biology 1****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Origin and evolution of living things; reproduction and heredity; ecology.

**1103102 General Biology 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103101*

Microbiology; biology of plants and animals.

**1103140 Fundamentals of Ecology***Prerequisite: None*

Holistic approach in ecology; interactions of plants, animals, humans and environments; ecosystems; adaptation to environments; resources utilization.

4 (3-3-7)

**1103211 Microbiology***Prerequisite: 1103102*

Prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms; cultivation; growth; metabolism, genetics and classification; interrelationship of other organisms; infections; industrial utilization; bioremediation; trends in microbiology.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103222 Genetics***Prerequisite: 1103102*

Gene structure and function; mendelian genetics; mutations; recombinant DNA; genomics; non-mendelian genetics; sex linkage, human evolution; quantitative genetics.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103231 Plant Physiology***Prerequisite: 1103102*

Structures of plant cells; water and nutrient transport; photosynthesis; respiration; growth and development, responses to stimulants.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103311 Environmental Microbiology***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Relationships of microorganisms and environments; beneficial and hazardous microorganisms; biochemical processes of matter transportation; biodegradation, bioremediation.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103312 Industrial Microbiology***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Commercial exploitation of microorganisms; production of chemical compounds of economic values; antibiotics; enzymes; amino acids; organic acids; trends and prospects.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103313 Microbial Physiology***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Types and morphology of microorganisms; growth and growth factors; energy formation processes; metabolism; intercellular transport

4 (3-3-7)

**1103321 Genetics Molecular***Prerequisite: 1102250 and 1103221*

Biosynthesis; structure and function of DNA, RNA and protein; gene action and expression; DNA manipulation.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103322 Plant Genetics***Prerequisite: 1103221*

Fundamentals of genetics and their application for higher plants; probability theories; linkages; chromosome aberrations; polyploidy; intergeneric and interspecific gene transfer; tissue and cell culture; modern techniques for crop improvements; trends and prospects.

3 (3-0-6)

**1103323 Microbial Genetics***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Molecular genetics of microorganisms; genetic engineering and applications; trends and prospects.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103324 Plant Genetics and Evolution***Prerequisite: 1103222*

Structure, expression and manipulation of plant genomes based on classical and contemporary genetics; plant dynamic evolution from mutations, selections, migration and gene variation.

3 (2-3-5)

**1103325 Microbial Genetics***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Molecular genetics of microorganisms; genetic engineering and applications; microbial genomics and proteomics; trends and prospects.



**1103326 Molecular Biology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103222 and 1102250

Biosynthesis; structure and function DNA, RNA and protein; gene action and expression; DNA manipulation.

**1103331 Plant Ecophysiology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103102

Physiological and ecological of plants; climate and vegetation pattern; plant, soil and water relations; radiation and energy equilibrium; photosynthesis; respiration; mineral and nutrition; plant growth; natural stresses; ecosystem productivity; current issues in ecophysiology and sustainable agriculture.

**1103332 Plant Molecular Physiology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103222

Molecular biological aspects of plant physiology; structures of plant cells; water and nutrient transport; photosynthesis; respiration; growth and development; responses to stimulants.

**1103341 Plant Ecology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103102

Plant community and population; environmental interactions; roles of human affecting plant ecosystems; biodiversity; problems and trends.

**1103342 Ecology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* None

Ecosystem and type of ecosystem; biodiversity; population dynamics; physical environment, life style and community interaction; food web, primary production and energy flow; nutrient cycling, succession and stability; global ecology; ecological management.

**1103351 Plant Taxonomy****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103102

History and development of plant taxonomy; classification; identification; nomenclature; collection and preservation of specimen

**1103352 Plant Systematics****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103102

Plant cells and tissue systems; external and internal structure of plants; plant development; history of plant taxonomy; plant classification; plant identification; plant nomenclature; molecular techniques for plant systematic.

**1104100 Principles of Physics****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* None

Measurement; motion; force and motion; work and energy; temperature and heat; waves and wave properties; electrical and magnetic properties; atomic physics; nuclear physics.

**1104101 General Physics 1****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* None

Motion and force; gravity and gravitational field; work and energy; rotational motions; simple harmonic motion; oscillation; sound; thermodynamic concepts.

**1104102 General Physics 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1104101

Electricity and magnetism; electrical and magnetic properties of matters; alternating current; basic electronics; optics and optical devices; structure of atoms.

**1105101 Introduction to Biotechnology****1 (1-0-2)***Prerequisite:* None

Background in various fields of biotechnology; historical background, application and career guidelines in biotechnology.

- 1105220 Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Theory; methodology and techniques of plant tissue culture; application and trends.
- 1105321 Plant Biotechnology** **4 (3-3-7)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105101  
 Application of plant biotechnology in various aspects of life quality; foods and agriculture; pharmaceuticals; conservation of biodiversity; safety measures in laboratories and field experiments.
- 1105322 Algal Biotechnology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105101  
 Classification of algae; use of algae in agriculture; industry; aquaculture and industry; algal cultivation systems; commercial microalgae; waste treatment; roles of algae on the environment; current genetic engineering of algae.
- 1105323 Gene Technology 1** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103222 and 1103326  
 Introduction to genetic engineering; training in the basic techniques of gene manipulation; DNA diagnosis.
- 1105324 Gene Technology 2** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105323  
 Training in the technique of heterologous gene expression in both prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems; protein engineering; current issues and trends.
- 1105325 Plant Biotechnology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105101  
 Application of plant biotechnology in various aspects of life quality; foods and agriculture; pharmaceuticals; conservation of biodiversity; safety measures in laboratories and field experiments.
- 1105341 Medical and Pharmaceutical Biotechnology** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105101  
 Gene therapy; antisense technology; tissue engineering; antibody engineering; biopharmaceutical development and production; enzyme and hormone therapy; forensic dna technology; trends and prospects.
- 1105342 Medical and Pharmaceutical Biotechnology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105101  
 Gene therapy; antisense technology; tissue engineering; antibody engineering; biopharmaceutical development and production; enzyme and hormone therapy; forensic dna technology; trends and prospects.
- 1105351 Bioprocess Engineering** **4 (3-3-7)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1102223  
 Suspension and immobilized cell cultures; mixed cultures; bioreactors; recovery and purification of products; fluid mechanics; heat and mass transfer; kinetics and stoichiometry of microbial growth in relation to productivity; suspension and immobilized cell culture; mixed culture; bioreactors; down stream processes.
- 1105352 Industrial Biotechnology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105351 or 1105353  
 Commercial production of microorganisms; biotransformation; cell immobilization; applications in industry, pharmaceuticals and environments; current issues and trends.
- 1105353 Bioprocess Engineering** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1102223  
 Enzyme kinetics; microbial growth kinetics; mass and energy balance; heat and mass transfer; fluid flow and mixing and unit operation.



- 1105361 Plant Biochemistry** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1102250  
 Molecular structures of plant cells; metabolisms of biomolecules; photosynthesis; nitrogen fixation; secondary metabolism; gene action and expression; genetic modification technology in plants.
- 1105362 Food Biotechnology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103102  
 Impact of biotechnology of food production; genetic tools as applied to food biotechnology; improvement of microbes used in food production by modern biotechnological approaches; biotechnology and food preservation; current issues.
- 1105371 Immunology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103102  
 Cellular immune response; diagnostic immunology; genetic engineering and anti-microbial vaccines.
- 1105396 Special Project** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Laboratory or field experimentation under guidance of supervisor.
- 1105397 Industrial Visit** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Study tour to industrial factories or research institutes of biotechnology; report, presentation and discussion of visits.
- 1105400 Biotechnology Business** **1 (1-0-2)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Business planning of biotechnology; innovation of technology; marketing; management; finance; intellectual property and patents; competition; case studies; pilot business simulation.
- 1105401 Bioinformatics** **1 (1-0-2)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1105101  
 Data search on public databases; genome; DNA and protein sequences; protein structures; applications and trends.
- 1105402 Introduction to Bioinformatics** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Data search of public databases; genome; DNA and protein sequences; protein structures; applications and trends.
- 1105411 Economic Botany** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103231  
 Economic plants as foods, medicines, clothes, ornaments, cosmetics, energy, fertilizers and bio-compounds; emphasis on economic plants of northern region; application of plant biotechnology; problems and prospects.
- 1105412 Medicinal Plants** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Taxonomy; botanical characteristics; sources and distributions; phytochemistry; pharmacology; clinical trials; emphasis on medicinal plants of northern region; problems and prospects of traditional medicines.
- 1105413 Orchidology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Types and characteristics; cultivation; nursing methods; propagation; tissue cultures; cultivar's improvement; commercial production; problems and trends.
- 1105421 Plant Production Technology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103231  
 Conventional production; environmentally controlled production; hydroponics; soil-less cultivation; organic farming; problems and prospects.

- 1105431 Microbial Technology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103211  
 Industrial microorganisms; strain improvements; emphasis on applications in agriculture, industry, medicine and environment; field trips; current issues and prospects.
- 1105432 Yeast Biotechnology** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103211  
 Physiology; genetics; applications in foods, beverages and pharmaceutical products; beneficial and harmful effects; current issues and prospects.
- 1105451 Immobilised Biocatalyst** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1102250  
 Industrial enzymes; enzyme and cell immobilization; properties and stability of immobilized biocatalysts; recombinant enzymes; applications and trends.
- 1105461 Plant Secondary Metabolites** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1103332  
 Types and roles; synthesis pathway; extraction; purification; structural analysis; production of drugs and pharmaceuticals; genetic engineering techniques; current issues and trends.
- 1105491 Special Problem** **3 (0-9-3)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of bioscience under guidance of supervisor.
- 1105492 Research Project** **6 (0-40-12)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of bioscience under guidance of supervisor or preparing students for future careers.
- 1105495 Co-operative Education** **6 (0-40-12)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organisations; included government and non-government organisation, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organisation and student's academic report.
- 1105496 Overseas Training** **6 (0-40-12)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.
- 1105497 Seminar** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of biotechnology.
- 1106100 Mathematics for Life** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Mathematical calculation for everyday life; statistical methods for decision makings.
- 1106103 Mathematics 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Functions; limit; continuity; derivatives and applications; integration; application of definite integral; introduction to differential equation; linear equations; matrices.
- 1106104 Mathematics 2** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1106103  
 Sequences and series; vectors and coordinate geometry in three dimensional space; multiple integrals; partial derivatives.



**1106111 Mathematical Logic and Proof Techniques****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Sets and relationship; logic of proposition and predicate; mathematical reasoning; logical reasoning; proof by techniques such as contradiction, induction and deduction.

**1106201 Mathematics 3****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1106104*

Function of vector; calculus of vector; special functions; fourier series; complex numbers.

**1106211 Discrete Mathematics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1106104*

Logic; sets; functions; contradiction and predicate; boolean algebra; graphic theory; matrices; proof by techniques; combinatorics; probability; random numbers.

**1106221 Linear Algebra****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1106104*

Linear equations and matrices; analytical and numerical solution of algebraic equation; least square methods; eigenvalues; determinants; orthogonalization; three dimensional vectors; linear transformation.

**1106281 Probability and Statistics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Descriptive statistics; probability and probability distribution; samples distribution; estimation; test of hypothesis; analysis of variance; regression and correlation; chi-square test; nonparametric statistics.

**1106282 Statistics and Experimental Design****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Description statistics; probability; analysis of variance; regression and correlation; chi-square test experimental designs; data analysis; computer software for experimental planning and result analysis.

**1106331 Numerical Methods****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1106104*

Numerical procedure and analysis; iterative methods for finding solutions for science, engineering and mathematics; computer application for real numbers, error propagations; numerical integration methods; ordinary differential equations.

**1108231 Practical Ceramic****3 (1-4-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to ceramics and their classification; selection and preparation of raw materials; forming techniques, e.g. free forming, throwing, coiling, and slip casting; classification of glazes; glaze formulation and glazing techniques; firing and decoration.

**1108341 Polymer Synthesis and Characterization****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Molecular structure and classification of polymers; average molecular mass and molecular mass distribution; polymerisation reactions of polymers and copolymers; practical methods of polymerisation; stereo-chemistry of polymers.

**1108342 Polymer Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory****1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Methods of polymerisation; study of kinetics and mechanisms involved; analytical methods for studying polymer properties such as molecular mass and molar mass distribution determination, thermal analysis techniques and also chemical properties.

**1108343 Polymer Degradation and Stabilization****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Mechanisms of polymer degradation and stabilization; factors which cause degradation; design and synthesis of degradable polymers.

**1108441 Natural Polymers****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Types, compositions and structures of natural polymers; properties and applications; modification of natural polymers.

**1108442 Structure-Property Relationships in Polymers****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Structure-property relationships in polymers; polymer morphology; viscoelasticity; mechanical, electrical, optical and thermal properties.

**1108443 Polymer Blends and Composites****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Fundamentals of polymer blends and composites; composition, mechanical properties, manufacturing and application, compatibility and morphology of polymer blends and composites.

**1108444 Modern Trends in Polymer Synthesis****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Novel synthetic methods of polymers with controlled molecular architectures; current research topics.

**1108445 Polymer in Solution****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Thermodynamics of polymers in solutions, viscosity; phase separation; Flory-Huggins theory; rheology.

**1109311 Soil, Nutrient and Water Management for Crop Production****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103102*

Principles of soil and water related to crop production. Physical and chemical interactions affecting the soil; soil-water relation; origin of soil and water resources in Thailand; hydrological cycle and climate; water management in irrigation; saline soil management for agricultural purposes; water and soil conservation.

**1109321 Disease and Pest Management for Crop Production****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Fundamentals of plant diseases and pests; types and identification; beneficial and harmful insects; plant disease identification; crop pests life cycle; weed control; economic importance of crop pests and diseases in Thailand; integrated pest and disease management.

**1109331 Plant Breeding 1****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103222*

Scope and importance of gene functions in plant breeding; quantitative inheritance evaluation; role of inheritance ratio in selection; pollinated control mechanisms and plant breeding in self-pollinated and cross-pollinated crops.

**1109341 Economic Crop Production 1****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103102*

Production of economic plants for human consumption, animal food, fiber, energy production and industrial applications; production factors; crop harvests; transportations; storing; crop processing; marketing management.

**1109342 Economic Crop Production 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1109341*

Production principles in horticultural and ornamental crops for economic purposes; production factors; crop harvesting; transportations; storage; crop processing; marketing management.

**1109431 Plant Breeding 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1109331*

Cellular genetic manipulations in plant breeding; mutation and biotechnology; breeding techniques for disease, insect, and stress resistances; field breeding methodology; plant production; preservation; commercial aspects and patents; case study in economic crop breeding.



**1109451 Seed Technology and Production****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103102

Seed ecology; structure, germination, dormancy, vigor and enhancements; principles of storage; general seed and hybrid seed; production practices; seed pathology and pathological testing; seed certification; seed legislation.

**1110301 Mycology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103211

Cellular, morphological, physiological taxonomical and ecological perspectives in fungal biology; the impact of fungi both on natural ecosystems and human civilization.

**1110302 Virology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103211

Structure, classification, genetics, pathogenesis, epidemiology, and evolution of viruses; diagnosis and control of viral infection and diseases; current issues.

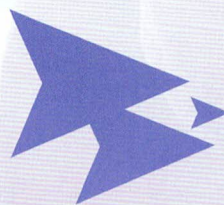
**1110351 Bacterial Diversity and Systematics****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103211

Isolation; classification; nomenclature; identification; preservation of bacterial cultures; ecological diversity; current issues.

**1110362 Agricultural Microbiology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite:* 1103211

Microorganisms of agricultural importance; plant-microbial interactions; plant pathogens and biopesticides.





# School of Information Technology



- Management of Information Technology
- Computer Science
- Software Engineering
- Multimedia Technology and Animation
- Computer Engineering
- Information and Communication Engineering





# School of Information Technology

Mae Fah Luang University

The School of Information Technology's primary objective is to produce high-quality students who meet international standards. With that objective in mind, our School will develop appropriate curricula in response to the requirements of businesses, industries, and society in general for both the present and the future. Moreover, we will foster research and development by collaborating with other organizations both national and international in order to create new knowledge and new innovations for the realization of our student's and faculty's potential, and to prepare our students to become more competitive in Thailand and elsewhere in the world.

## **Bachelor of Science in Management of Information Technology**

The program is designed to equip graduates with the skills and attributes required to be effective and efficient information technology management professionals. The program has a core of information technology and business subjects complemented with a selection from a wide range of subjects that includes advanced information technology, modern business concepts, and analysis models. The courses also cover concepts, application and practical skills.

## **Bachelor of Science in Computer Science**

This program offers students experience to analyze, manage, and solve problems concerning computer systems, maintaining the balance between theory and practice. Graduates will be able to design and develop computer software, hardware, and networks.

## **Bachelor of Science in Software Engineering**

This program's main objective is to develop students' ability in software process creation and refinement, which includes producing and analyzing software that solves problems in organizations. The program equally emphasizes graduates' ethics and responsibility to the society.

## **Bachelor of Science in Multimedia Technology and Animation**

Through this program, graduates will acquire expertise in animation and multimedia applications, in addition to skills in software development and design of toolsets for information technology and computer games.

## **Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering**

This program focuses on hardware, circuitry, networks and software design and maintenance, combining knowledge in the engineering discipline to enable students to acquire skills in producing better designs and also problem-solving abilities.

## **Bachelor of Engineering in Information and Communication Engineering**

This program aims to provide students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills in information technology and telecommunications. Graduates will be skilled in designing, developing, and planning network systems and applications for telecommunications and information technology.





# Bachelor of Science Program in Management of Information Technology

## B.Sc. (Management of Information Technology)

|                                 |            |                |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>             | <b>130</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| 1. General Education Courses    | 31         | Credits        |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 93         | Credits        |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 35         | Credits        |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 46         | Credits        |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 12         | Credits        |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 6          | Credits        |

### 1. General Education Courses

**31 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                     |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001102 | Environment and Development         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                    | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                    | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001122 | Personal and Community Health       | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001131 | World Community                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing        | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes   | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1301103 | Information Technology Concepts     | 2 (2-0-4) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**93 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

**35 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                         |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1102100 | Principles of Chemistry                 | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics                   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106111 | Mathematical Logic and Proof Techniques | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1106211 | Discrete Mathematics                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106281 | Probability and Statistics              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1201111 | Principles of Accounting                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203211 | Principles of Business and Finance      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302212 | Computer Programming                    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302311 | Object- Oriented Programming            | 3 (2-2-5) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**46 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1202241 | International Economics                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203371 | Business System Design                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301211 | Information Technology Marketing Management | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301221 | System Analysis and Design                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301312 | Industrial Management                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301342 | Management Information Systems              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301344 | Information Technology Project Management   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301353 | Data Communication and Network              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301361 | Business Modeling and Simulation            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301382 | Multimedia Technology                       | 3 (2-2-5) |

|         |                                            |            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                        | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1301391 | Senior Project 1                           | 1 (0-3-1)  |
| 1301472 | Laws and Ethics for Information Technology | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1301490 | Co-operative Education                     | 3 (0-35-6) |
| 1301491 | Seminar                                    | 1 (0-3-1)  |
| 1301492 | Senior Project 2                           | 2 (0-6-2)  |
| 1302333 | Database System                            | 3 (2-2-5)  |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

**12 Credits**

Select from the following

**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301214 | Web Design                                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301281 | Human and Information Technology            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301331 | Information Retrieval                       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301343 | Decision Support Systems                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301345 | Internet Marketing                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301346 | Selected Topics in Information Technology 1 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301347 | Mobile Programming                          | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301352 | Information Security                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301447 | Selected Topics in Information Technology 2 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302241 | Operating Systems                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302324 | Software Engineering                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302325 | Advanced Database Systems                   | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302340 | Computer Networks                           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302361 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302383 | Web Programming                             | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302384 | Computer Graphics                           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302422 | Advanced Software Engineering               | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**

**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study





## Bachelor of Science Program in Computer Science B.S. (Computer Science)

|                                        |                    |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                    | <b>130 Credits</b> |
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>    | <b>31 Credits</b>  |
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b> | <b>93 Credits</b>  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                       | 32 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses             | 49 Credits         |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses             | 12 Credits         |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>        | <b>6 Credits</b>   |

### 1. General Education Courses

**31 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                     |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001102 | Environment and Development         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                    | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                    | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001122 | Personal and Community Health       | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001131 | World Community                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing        | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes   | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1301103 | Information Technology Concepts     | 2 (2-0-4) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**93 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

**32 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                         |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1102100 | Principles of Chemistry                 | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103100 | Principles of Biology                   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics                   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106111 | Mathematical Logic and Proof Techniques | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1106211 | Discrete Mathematics                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106221 | Linear Algebra                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106281 | Probability and Statistics              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106331 | Numerical Methods                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics               | 3 (3-0-6) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**49 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                           |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301221 | System Analysis and Design                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301281 | Human and Information Technology          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301331 | Information Retrieval                     | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301353 | Data Communication and Network            | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302212 | Computer Programming                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302241 | Operating Systems                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302251 | Data Structures and Algorithms            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302271 | Computer Architecture                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302311 | Object- Oriented Programming              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302322 | Compiler Design and Programming Languages | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302324 | Software Engineering                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302333 | Database System                           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302384 | Computer Graphics                         | 3 (2-2-5) |

|         |                        |            |
|---------|------------------------|------------|
| 1302391 | Senior Project 1       | 1 (0-3-1)  |
| 1302461 | Theory of Computation  | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1302490 | Co-operative Education | 3 (0-35-6) |
| 1302491 | Seminar                | 1 (0-3-1)  |
| 1302492 | Senior Project 2       | 2 (0-6-2)  |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                            |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301214 | Web Design                                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301342 | Management Information Systems             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301344 | Information Technology Project Management  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301345 | Internet Marketing                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301347 | Mobile Programming                         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301382 | Multimedia Technology                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301472 | Laws and Ethics for Information Technology | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302321 | Object- Oriented Design and Analysis       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302325 | Advanced Database Systems                  | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302340 | Computer Networks                          | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302342 | Network Operation and Administration       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302343 | Distributed Systems                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302361 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302383 | Web Programming                            | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302392 | Selected Topics in Computer Science 1      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302422 | Advanced Software Engineering              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302494 | Selected Topics in Computer Science 2      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501342 | Advanced Computer Networks                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501343 | High Speed Computer Networks               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501344 | Network System Security                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501363 | Pattern Recognition and Vision             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501364 | Image Processing                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501366 | Neural Networks                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501367 | Natural Language Processing                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501373 | Advanced Computer Architecture             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501381 | Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1502321 | Network Operating Systems                  | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |               |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 6 Credits     |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
|         |               | 3 (3-0-6)     |
|         |               | 3 (3-0-6)     |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Science Program in Software Engineering

## B.Sc. (Software Engineering)

### Total Credit

|                              |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. General Education Courses | 134 Credits |
| 2. Specific Required Courses | 32 Credits  |
| 2.1 Core Courses             | 96 Credits  |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses   | 36 Credits  |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses   | 48 Credits  |
| 3. Free Elective Courses     | 12 Credits  |
|                              | 6 Credits   |

### 1. General Education Courses

|                                             | 32 Credits    |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                                             | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1001101 Man and Society                     | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001102 Environment and Development         | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001103 Thai Language Skills                | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001111 Cultural Studies                    | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001112 Logical Thinking                    | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1001121 Recreation and Sport for Well-Being | 2 (1-2-3)     |
| 1001131 World Community                     | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1001141 General Psychology                  | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1006217 English for Communication           | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1006218 Academic Reading and Writing        | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1006301 College Writing                     | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1006302 Academic Oral Skills                | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1006303 English for Professional Purposes   | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1006304 English for Professional Success    | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1203141 Organization and Management         | 1 (0-2-1)     |
| 1301103 Information Technology Concepts     | 1 (0-2-1)     |
|                                             | 2 (2-0-6)     |
|                                             | 2 (2-0-6)     |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

96 Credits

#### 2.1 Core Courses

|                                              | 36 Credits    |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                                              | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1104100 Principles of Physics                | 3 (2-3-5)     |
| 1106103 Mathematics 1                        | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1106281 Probability and Statistics           | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1202114 Introduction to Economics            | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1301214 Web Design                           | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1301342 Management Information Systems       | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1302212 Computer Programming                 | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1302241 Operating Systems                    | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1302251 Data Structures and Algorithms       | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1302311 Object- Oriented Programming         | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1302333 Database System                      | 3 (2-2-5)     |
| 1305101 Introduction to Software Engineering | 3 (2-2-5)     |
|                                              | 3 (3-0-6)     |

#### 2.2 Major Requirement Courses

48 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|                                                           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301281 Human and Information Technology                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302321 Object- Oriented Design and Analysis              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302325 Advanced Database Systems                         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1305201 Software Architecture                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305202 Software Requirement Specification and Management | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305203 Software Process and Quality Assurance            | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1305204 Software Construction and Evolution               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305205 Software Configuration Management                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305206 Software Project and Risk Management              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305207 Software Validation and Verification              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305208 Enterprise Application Architecture               | 2 (2-0-4) |

|         |                                            |             |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1305391 | Senior Project 1                           | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1305392 | Seminar in Software Engineering            | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1305491 | Senior Project 2                           | 2 (0-6-2)   |
| 1305492 | Software Engineering Case Studies          | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1305495 | Co-operative Education                     | 6 (0-40-12) |
| 1600104 | Laws and Ethics for Information Technology | 3 (3-0-6)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                         |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301343 | Decision Support Systems                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301347 | Mobile Programming                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301353 | Data Communication and Network          | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301382 | Multimedia Technology                   | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302343 | Distributed Systems                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302361 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305401 | Database Application Development        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1305402 | Data Warehousing and Data Mining        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1306210 | Computer Graphics and Design            | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306211 | Computer Game Concept Design            | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501344 | Network System Security                 | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502333 | Wireless Communication                  | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

**12 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Science Program in Multimedia Technology and Animation

## B.Sc.( Multimedia Technology and Animation)

|                                 |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>             | <b>132 Credits</b> |
| 1. General Education Courses    | 32 Credits         |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 94 Credits         |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 33 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 49 Credits         |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 12 Credits         |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 6 Credits          |

### 1. General Education Courses

**32 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                     |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001102 | Environment and Development         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001111 | Cultural Studies                    | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                    | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001131 | World Community                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing        | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes   | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1301103 | Information Technology Concepts     | 2 (2-0-4) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**94 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

**33 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                      |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301382 | Multimedia Technology                | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302212 | Computer Programming                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302311 | Object- Oriented Programming         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306201 | Composition Art                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306202 | Basic Drawing                        | 3 (1-6-5) |
| 1306203 | History of Art and Design            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1306204 | Film and Video Production            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1306205 | Character Design and Animation Basic | 3 (2-2-5) |

#### 2.2 Major Requirement Courses

**49 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                           |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301214 | Web Design                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301221 | System Analysis and Design                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301281 | Human and Information Technology          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301344 | Information Technology Project Management | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301347 | Mobile Programming                        | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302384 | Computer Graphics                         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306206 | 2D Design and Animation                   | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306207 | 3D Design and Animation                   | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306208 | Script Writing and Storyboarding          | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306209 | Basic Texturing, Lighting and Rendering   | 3 (2-2-5) |

|         |                                            |             |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1306210 | Computer Graphics and Design               | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1306211 | Computer Game Concept Design               | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1306391 | Senior Project 1                           | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1306491 | Senior Project 2                           | 2 (0-6-2)   |
| 1306492 | Seminar                                    | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1306495 | Co-operative Education                     | 6 (0-40-12) |
| 1600104 | Laws and Ethics for Information Technology | 3 (3-0-6)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

**12 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|                           |                                             |           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Select from the following |                                             |           |
| 1301211                   | Information Technology Marketing Management | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301331                   | Information Retrieval                       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301342                   | Management Information Systems              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301345                   | Internet Marketing                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301353                   | Data Communication and Network              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301383                   | Electronic Commerce                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302241                   | Operating Systems                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302251                   | Data Structure and Algorithms               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302271                   | Computer Architecture                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302333                   | Database System                             | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302340                   | Computer Networks                           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302361                   | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302383                   | Web Programming                             | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306401                   | Digital Video and Audio Production          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1306402                   | Advanced 3D Animation                       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306403                   | Digital Video Editing and Composing         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306404                   | Sound Foley                                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306405                   | Advanced Lighting and Rendering             | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306406                   | Dynamic and Visual FX                       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306407                   | Advanced Computer Graphics and Design       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306408                   | Interactive Design                          | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306409                   | Multimedia Design                           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306410                   | Advanced Game Design and Production         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306411                   | Computer Simulation                         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306412                   | Virtual Reality                             | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306413                   | Advanced Game Programming                   | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1306414                   | Game Artificial Intelligent Concepts        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1306415                   | Selected Topics in Multimedia and Animation | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501364                   | Image Processing                            | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Engineering Program in Computer Engineering

## B.Eng.( Computer Engineering)

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                   | <b>133 Credits</b> |
| <b>1.General Education Courses</b>    | <b>30 Credits</b>  |
| <b>2.Specific Requirement Courses</b> | <b>97 Credits</b>  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                      | 21 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses            | 67 Credits         |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses            | 9 Credits          |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>       | <b>6 Credits</b>   |

### 1. General Education Courses

**30 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                     |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                    | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing        | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes   | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1102100 | Principles of Chemistry             | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles    | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2.Specific Requirement Courses

**97 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

**21 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                              |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics                        | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106201 | Mathematics 3                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106211 | Discrete Mathematics                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106281 | Probability and Statistics                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106331 | Numerical Methods                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1401251 | Engineering Drawing                          | 1 (0-3-1) |
| 1501105 | Electric Circuits and Electronics Laboratory | 1 (0-3-1) |
| 1501106 | Digital and Computer Systems Laboratory      | 1 (0-3-1) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**67 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                      |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301221 | System Analysis and Design           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301353 | Data Communication and Network       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302212 | Computer Programming                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302241 | Operating Systems                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302251 | Data Structures and Algorithms       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302271 | Computer Architecture                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302311 | Object- Oriented Programming         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302333 | Database System                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302340 | Computer Networks                    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501103 | Electric Circuit Analysis            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501104 | Fundamental Electronics              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501171 | Digital Circuit and Logic Design     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501271 | Microprocessor and Assembly Language | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501344 | Network System Security              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501371 | Microprocessor Applications          | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501372 | Advanced Digital System Design       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501391 | Senior Project 1                     | 1 (0-3-1) |
| 1501482 | Analog and Digital Control Systems   | 3 (2-2-5) |

|         |                                          |             |
|---------|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1501483 | Embedded Systems                         | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1501491 | Senior Project 2                         | 2 (0-6-2)   |
| 1501492 | Seminar in Computer Engineering          | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1501496 | Co-operative Education                   | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                       |             |
| 1501497 | Overseas Training                        | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                       |             |
| 1501498 | Research Project in Computer Engineering | 9 (0-40-18) |

## 2.3 Major Elective Courses

9 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                            |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
|         | Select from the following                  |           |
| 1301331 | Information Retrieval                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301342 | Management Information Systems             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301343 | Decision Support Systems                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301382 | Multimedia Technology                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302321 | Object- Oriented Design and Analysis       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302322 | Compiler Design and Programming Languages  | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302324 | Software Engineering                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302325 | Advance Database Systems                   | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302343 | Distributed Systems                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302361 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302384 | Computer Graphics                          | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302422 | Advance Software Engineering               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302461 | Theory of Computation                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501261 | Fundamental of Computational Technology    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501341 | Networks System Programming                | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501342 | Advanced Computer Networks                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501361 | Expert System                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501363 | Pattern Recognition and Vision             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501364 | Image Processing                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501365 | Machine Learning                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501366 | Neural Networks                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501367 | Natural Language Processing                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501373 | Advanced Computer Architecture             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501374 | VLSI System Architecture and Design        | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501375 | Fault Tolerant Computing                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501381 | Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501382 | Internet Programming Applications          | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501481 | Robotics                                   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501494 | Selected Topics in Computer Engineering 1  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501495 | Selected Topics in Computer Engineering 2  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501499 | Selected Topics in Computer Engineering 3  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502231 | Principles of Communication                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502311 | Information Theory and Coding              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502312 | Cryptography                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502321 | Network Operating Systems                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502332 | Communication Electronics                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502333 | Wireless Communication                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502335 | Digital Communications                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502431 | Communication Systems Design               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502432 | Digital Signal Processing                  | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502452 | Parallel Processing                        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1600104 | Laws and Ethics for Information Technology |           |

## 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

6 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit    Le : Lecture    Pr : Practice    SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Engineering Program in Information and Communication Engineering

## B.Eng. (Information and Communication Engineering)

|                                 |            |                |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>             | <b>137</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| 1. General Education Courses    | 30         | Credits        |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 101        | Credits        |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 24         | Credits        |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 68         | Credits        |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 9          | Credits        |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 6          | Credits        |

### 1. General Education Courses

**30 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                     |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                    | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001131 | World Community                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing        | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes   | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1102100 | Principles of Chemistry             | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1202114 | Introduction to Economics           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management         | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles    | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**101 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

**24 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                              |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics                        | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106201 | Mathematics 3                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106211 | Discrete Mathematics                         | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106281 | Probability and Statistics                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106331 | Numerical Methods                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1401251 | Engineering Drawing                          | 1 (0-3-1) |
| 1501105 | Electric Circuits and Electronics Laboratory | 1 (0-3-1) |
| 1501106 | Digital and Computer Systems Laboratory      | 1 (0-3-1) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**68 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                      |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301221 | System Analysis and Design           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301353 | Data Communication and Network       | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302212 | Computer Programming                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302241 | Operating Systems                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302251 | Data Structures and Algorithms       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302271 | Computer Architecture                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302311 | Object- Oriented Programming         | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302333 | Database System                      | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302340 | Computer Networks                    | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501103 | Electric Circuit Analysis            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501104 | Fundamental Electronics              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501171 | Digital Circuit and Logic Design     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501271 | Microprocessor and Assembly Language | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501341 | Networks System Programming          | 3 (2-2-5) |

|         |                                                               |             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1501344 | Network System Security                                       | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1502231 | Principles of Communication                                   | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1502332 | Communication Electronics                                     | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1502336 | Telecommunication Laboratory                                  | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1502391 | Senior Project 1                                              | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1502431 | Communication Systems Design                                  | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1502480 | Co-operative Education                                        | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                                            |             |
| 1502481 | Overseas Training                                             | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                                            |             |
| 1502482 | Research Project in Information and Communication Engineering | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1502491 | Seminar                                                       | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1502492 | Senior Project 2                                              | 2 (0-6-2)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

9 Credits  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

Select from the following

|         |                                                                    |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1301331 | Information Retrieval                                              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301342 | Management Information Systems                                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301343 | Decision Support Systems                                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301347 | Mobile Programming                                                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301352 | Information Security                                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301382 | Multimedia Technology                                              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1301383 | Electronic Commerce                                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302321 | Object- Oriented Design and Analysis                               | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302324 | Software Engineering                                               | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302325 | Advance Database Systems                                           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302342 | Network Operation and Administration                               | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302343 | Distributed Systems                                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302361 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence                            | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1302384 | Computer Graphics                                                  | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1302461 | Theory of Computation                                              | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501343 | High Speed Computer Networks                                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501361 | Expert System                                                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501364 | Image Processing                                                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501366 | Neural Networks                                                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501372 | Advanced Digital System Design                                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501375 | Fault Tolerant Computing                                           | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1501381 | Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing                            | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501382 | Internet Programming Applications                                  | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501481 | Robotics                                                           | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1501482 | Analog and Digital Control Systems                                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1501483 | Embedded Systems                                                   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1502311 | Information Theory and Coding                                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502312 | Cryptography                                                       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502321 | Network Operating Systems                                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502331 | Optical Communications                                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502333 | Wireless Communication                                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502334 | Communication Engineering                                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502335 | Digital Communications                                             | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502432 | Digital Signal Processing                                          | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502435 | Electromagnetic and Applications                                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502452 | Parallel Processing                                                | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502494 | Selected Topics in Information and Communication Technology 1      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502495 | Selected Topics in Information and Communication Technology 2      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1502496 | Current Topic in Modern Information and Communication Technology 1 | 1 (1-0-2) |
| 1600104 | Laws and Ethics for Information Technology                         | 3 (3-0-6) |



### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*  
3 (3-0-6)  
3 (3-0-6)

xxxxxxx Free Elective  
xxxxxxx Free Elective

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study

## Descriptions::

# School of Information Technology

- 1301103 Information Technology Concepts** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Information technology concepts; importance, evolution, roles and impacts; computer systems; hardware and software; data processing; networks and computer communications; flowchartings; problem solving process.
- 1301104 Introduction to Information Technology** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
An overview of information technology; importance, evolution and impacts; basic concepts of computer system: hardware and software; basis of database system; fundamentals of data communication and network; web design and webpage creation; software packages for office and internet services.
- 1301214 Web Design** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Introduction to basic web design with an emphasis on creating related contents and highly usable websites.
- 1301211 Information Technology Marketing Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Defining policy and introduction to information technology marketing strategy; marketing factors including economic competition as well as technology development to determine the position of products and services, price, promotion, marketing channel; consumer behavior perception on both individuals and it organizations; information technology market shares; development of marketing plans including sale planing, accessing to consumer, advertising plan, distribution plan, pricing and continuous product development.
- 1301221 System Analysis and Design** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Introductory analysis; system analysis tools; system diagram; decision tree and decision table; feasibility study; investment analysis; input and output; system design and maintenance; computer processing; documentation; implementation and evaluation and case study.
- 1301281 Human and Information Technology** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Overview of relationship between man and information technology; human behavior of information and communication systems; application, impact and ethics.
- 1301312 Industrial Management** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Industrial production and services models; structure and historical backgrounds of industries; industrial management and cost control; work system analysis; theory of modern factory management; development of transportation strategy; total quality management system; quality control and quality assurance.
- 1301314 Hotel Information Technology Application** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
Hotel information technology application management of new age, important and roles of information technology for tourism and hospitality industry; hotel information system, Central Reservation System (CRS), Property Management System (PMS), accounting software for hotel.



**1301331 Information Retrieval****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite:* 1302211 or 1302212

Data structure for information storage; file structure; database system; coding technique; information retrieval; online query system; selection of data structure for computer system; retrieval logics; search technique; problems and prospects.

**1301341 Office Automation Management****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite:* None

Development of office design; workflow analysis and design; type and characteristics of office equipments; application, testing, evaluation and maintenance; concepts of paperless and cost reduction on application of office automation; problems and prospects.

**1301342 Management Information Systems****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Characteristics of modern organization; roles and significance of information on decision making; data application and management; relationship between computer technology and development of information system management for administration; trends.

**1301343 Decision Support Systems****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Human decision process; types of information system, models and types of decision support systems; development and implementation of decision support system; related mathematical methods, formulas and simulation models; case studies.

**1301344 Information Technology Project Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Project planning, scheduling, resource management, project quality control, cost analysis.

**1301345 Internet Marketing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Marketing policy improvement for competition on internet environment; decision making for management involve four major topics; communication, trading, content preparing, and network function preparing; equipment and internet technology; web site development; price and production policy; marketing distribution; direct marketing; mobile market; marketing connection; online sociality; marketing relationship creativity.

**1301346 Selected Topics in Information Technology 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Study different topics from normal to improve knowledge and skill with new technology.

**1301347 Mobile Programming****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite:* None

Mobile, pager, and PDA application development included basic statement until condition of programming of mobile application; structure, ability, and limitation of program connection on different mobile equipment; construct and design user interface; create different type of graphic image; connect, create, and store data in mobile equipment.

**1301352 Information Security****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite:* None

Threats in computer security systems; planning and managing security systems; disaster recovery; database security; personal security; network security; physical prevention; risk analysis; law and ethic issues.

**1301353 Data Communication and Network****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite:* None

Analysis, design and implementation of computer networks; standard network model; network protocols; wide area network.

- 1301361 Business Modeling and Simulation** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1106281 and 1202111  
 Business and economic models and simulation base on hypothetical variables; effects and correlations among variables; probability and statistical theories for feasibility of outcomes; computer application for testing and simulation.
- 1301382 Multimedia Technology** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Fundamental of multimedia, multimedia applications and requirements, multimedia interactive, computer and interactive design, courseware, hypermedia, www, internet-multimedia and also explore about multimedia issues and technologies.
- 1301383 Electronic Commerce** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Structure and fundamental of electronic commerce; conducting commercial activities through electronic means. Topics include traditional means of conducting commerce using electronic technology, internet, intranets, public databases, semi-private networks and other telecommunications vehicles. Commercial web page design and implementation are featured.
- 1301391 Senior Project 1** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of information technology under guidance of supervisor.
- 1301447 Selected Topics in Information Technology 2** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Study different topics from normal to improve knowledge and skill with new technology.
- 1301490 Co-operative Education** **3 (0-35-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.
- 1301491 Seminar** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of information technology.
- 1301492 Senior Project 2** **2 (0-6-2)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1301391  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of information technology under guidance of supervisor.
- 1302212 Computer Programming** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Concept of programming input / output, selection and multiple selection structures, repetition structure, data structure and function.
- 1302241 Operating Systems** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Design concept of operating system; thread and process management; concurrent process and interprocess; uniprocessor; multiprocessor; real-time process; memory and virtual memory managements; input and output(i/o); file systems and distributed processing; security; case studies.
- 1302251 Data Structure and Algorithms** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Scope of design and logical data structure; stacks; queues; link list; tree and graph; structure control algorithm; basic analytical methods for searching and sorting algorithms.



**1302271 Computer Architecture****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Logic design for digital computer using boolean algebra; combination and sequential circuits; machine; language; memory; integrated circuit; processor; input-output.

**1302311 Object-Oriented Programming****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1302212*

Object-oriented definition; techniques and concept of object-oriented programming including class definition, encapsulation, characteristics transfer, polymorphism process; memory unit management and object programming design.

**1302321 Object-Oriented Design and Analysis****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1302311*

System development cycle; concepts of object-oriented technology; incremental system development; unified modeling language; use-cases modeling techniques; analytical modeling design; object finding concepts; object-oriented design; class design; class and object relationship; cases tools for programming.

**1302322 Compiler Design and Programming Languages****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1302212*

Compiler design for high level language; relationship between language design and compiler design; run-time organization; syntactic and lexical analysis; user-defined types; type checking; context analysis; code generation and optimization; memory management.

**1302324 Software Engineering****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Concepts and issues of large software projects development; systematic approaches for analysis, design, costing, implementation, testing and maintenance.

**1302325 Advanced Database Systems****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1302333*

Relational database theory, object-oriented database system, distributed database system, active database, distributed object-oriented database system, data warehouse, data mining, digital library, dynamic database system, and reasoning management database system.

**1302333 Database System****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic database system concepts and architecture; data modeling; database design; hierarchical model; network model; relational model; normalization; query language; database management system; data integrity.

**1302340 Computer Networks****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental of data communication; media; transmission; encoding; processing; error detection and handling; link control system; network architecture and topology; local and wide area networks; trends of information network.

**1302342 Network Operation and Administration****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Standard network protocols; network management programming; network administration for ethernet; Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM); current network administration; survey and application.

**1302343 Distributed Systems****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1302344*

Distributed system concept; network architecture; client-server system; remote object; remote object service; comparison of various types of distributed system.

- 1302344 Introduction to Computer Networks** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Fundamentals of data communications; media; transmission; encoding; processing; error detection and handling; link control; multiplexing; packet switching; network architecture and topology; local and wide area networks.
- 1302361 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Concepts and techniques of artificial intelligence; reasoning procedure under uncertainty; machine learning; neural network; image processing; robot; natural language; intelligence architecture; problems solving techniques.
- 1302383 Web Programming** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Introduction to interactive, event-driven and dynamic web development; web programming with freeware and commercial tools; web-database development with secure interactions.
- 1302384 Computer Graphics** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1302212 and 1106103*  
 Introduction to computer graphics, elements of pictures, graphical display devices, basic of graphic programming, simple interaction with the mouse and keyboard, making basic geometric shapes, vectors for graphics, transformation of objects, fundamental of modeling shapes and simple rendering.
- 1302391 Senior Project 1** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of computer science under guidance of supervisor.
- 1302392 Selected Topics in Computer Science 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 To study different topics in computer science that embraces the new and modern technology or any suitable topic in the field.
- 1302422 Advanced Software Engineering** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1302324*  
 The concept of software design and planning; advance project management; software configuration management; software validation and verification; software architecture; case studies and real world applicaitons.
- 1302461 Theory of Computation** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Basic concept and computational model; finite state automata; regular set; pushdown automata; turing machines; undecidability.
- 1302490 Co-operative Education** **3 (0-35-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.
- 1302491 Seminar** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of computer science.
- 1302492 Senior Project 2** **2 (0-6-3)**  
*Prerequisite: 1302391*  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of computer science under guidance of supervisor.



**1302494 Selected Topics in Computer Science 2****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

To study different topics in computer science that embraces the new and modern technology or any suitable topic in the field.

**1305101 Introduction to Software Engineering****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to scientific foundation for software engineering. Software development process and life cycle, iterative and incremental software development model using object-oriented approach, contemporary software development strategies, extreme programming and agile programming.

**1305201 Software Architecture****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Architectural styles from both the structural and behavioral viewpoints, architectural patterns and design patterns to specific software architecture.

**1305202 Software Requirement Specification and Management****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Many aspects of requirements process include eliciting, analyzing, negotiating, specifying, testing and managing requirements. Methods, techniques and tools used to define, document and ensure customer satisfaction.

**1305203 Software Process and Quality Assurance****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Elements of software process including activities, methods, and practices, develop and maintain software development, knowledge of how to define, implement, measure, assure software process and products.

**1305204 Software Construction and Evolution****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Knowledge of translating a software design into an implementation language, coding styles and the development and use of program documentation. Concepts, methods, processes and techniques that support the ability of a software to change and evolve over time. System and process engineering, implement analysis, migration, refactoring, program transformation and reverse engineering.

**1305205 Software Configuration Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Examines all functions necessary to support the control and maintainance of software work products integrity throughout the project's life cycle, how to establish software configuration management program; and perform configuration.

**1305206 Software Project and Risk Management****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic skills required to manage a wide range of technical and team projects, selecting project alternatives, managing project teams, developing project plan elements, risk management, risk analysis and design, monitoring and controlling projects, and financial analysis of projects.

**1305207 Software Validation and Verification****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Tools, methods, and current practices used in assessing the quality and correctness of software. The roles of testing and formal verification, fundamentals and formal models of program verification, planning and documentation for quality assurance, methods of performing technical reviews, strategies of system testing and integration planning and principles and practices used in conducting tests.

**1305208 Enterprise Application Architecture****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems, implementation issues and the organization's motivation, erp framework and architecture, leading enterprise systems.



- 1305391 Senior Project 1** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of software engineering under guidance of supervisor.
- 1305392 Seminar in Software Engineering** **1 (0-3-1)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of software engineering.
- 1305401 Database Application Development** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Application development features of the database. Programming features of a database like PL/SQL, PSP, features of web application, java-stored procedures and SQIJ.
- 1305402 Data Warehousing and Data Mining** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Warehouse and data mining, data transformation, design and create data warehouses for experience.
- 1305491 Senior Project 2** **2 (0-6-2)**  
*Prerequisite: 1305391*  
 Undergraduate research on current issues of software engineering under guidance of supervisor.
- 1305492 Software Engineering Case Studies** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Problem solving focus in software engineering field, designated team to solve the case study problem generate a solution to the problem.
- 1305495 Co-operative Education** **6 (0-40-12)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.
- 1306201 Compositionon Art** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The course provides an understanding of the methods of identifying, interpreting, and evaluating ideas in the creative arts. Areas covered include art's functions, the visual elements and principles of design, the styles of art, and the art object.
- 1306202 Basic Drawing** **3 (1-6-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Students will explore a beginning drawing, of building a solid foundation in basic drawing skills through observation. Student will aim to develop sensitivity to the structure, anatomy and expressive qualities of the human form in a variety of ways including; line, plane, value, mass and shape. Composition will be a consideration at all times.
- 1306203 History of Art and Design** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 This course conducts a comparative study of the visual arts in different time periods and cultures between european art and asia art. Students will develop knowledge of the history and theory of art and the relationship between artist, artwork, and society. Students will research and critique periods, styles, and works of art from early civilizations through the middle ages. Emphasis will be placed on the role of works of art based on subject matter, theme, concept, symbolism, or allegory/metaphor.
- 1306205 Character Design and Animation Basic** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Students will apply their basic drawing and anatomy knowledge to the creation of animation characters. Students will explore the relative to human, animal, and inanimate object-based characters. Students will then learn to place these characters into appropriately designed environments. Professional applications, techniques, and standards of quality will be emphasized.



**1306206 2D Design and Animation****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course introduces students to the principles of 2D animation through classical animation techniques. Students will explore the art of creating convincing movement through good timing, spacing, and drawing. Students will use variety of computer programs for create 2D animation and put their knowledge to work through a series of exercises. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of actions.

**1306207 3D Design and Animation****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course introduces students to the industry standard software and practices of 3d animation. The course begins with basic information such as interface organization strategies, equipment options, and production elements. It then introduces techniques and critical thinking for texture mapping, modeling, rigging, lighting, cameras, and animation.

**1306208 Script Writing and Storyboarding****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course explores the animation pre-production skills of script writing and storyboard art. Students will leverage their knowledge of script writing, drawing, storytelling, and cinematography to create both production and presentation storyboards. They will also explore means of using drawing to create story flow, character development, mood, time, and place. Professional applications, techniques, and standards of quality will be emphasized.

**1306209 Basic Texturing, Lighting and Rendering****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Students will explore basic three point lighting techniques, while mastering shadow maps, ray traced shadows, area shadows and faking radiosity. Students will explore how to create materials and textures for the 3D environment, applying those materials to objects, and rendering them.

**1306210 Computer Graphics and Design****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course introduces students to develop an understanding of the basic design principles, including space, line, form, color, composition of art and the use of letterforms and design contrasts to convey a visual message. Students will explore the industry standard software and practices of computer graphics and design.

**1306211 Computer Game Concept Design Basic****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course is an overview of game development from the creative and theoretical standpoint. Students will learn to analyze games and gameplay elements, examine genres and trends in gaming and formulate their own outline for game idea.

**1306212 Introduction to Digital Photography****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite : None*

Concept of photography designed; digital photography equipments; basic of photography; theoretical; technical and compositional skills. Topics include theory, mechanics, and art of digital imagery, imaging techniques, visual literacy, and uses of photography in professional areas.

**1306213 Computer Graphics for Every Day Use****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite : None*

The principles and history of graphics design. Graphics design process. Concepts of desktop publishing design; typography and visual communication; letterhead design; corporate identity; desktop publication design; advertising design.

**1306409 Multimedia Design****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Students will be actively involved in learning and designing dynamic multimedia products using presentation programs. The course will encourage hands-on participation and group learning as the students research the internet and peripherals such as CD-ROM, camcorder, scanner and digital photography.



**1306410      Advanced Game Design and Production****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course explores the advance of game design and development from the creative and theoretical. Students will continue the exploration of game theory by discussing and demonstrating how it is applied to production based projects. Students will leave this course with a good game design as a completed project that demonstrates their understanding of the topic.

**1306411      Computer Simulation****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course is an introduction to discrete-event simulation for the modeling and analysis of complex real-world systems. Topics include review of the probability theory, simulation mode: Simulation verification and validation, model design and development, comparison to analytical models, input data preparation, random number generation, output statistical analysis, and model validation.

**1306412      Virtual Reality****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

In this course we will study virtual reality interface techniques and programming. Topics include physical interface devices; methods of manipulating a virtual world; evaluating VR applications and programming VR applications.

**1306413      Advanced Game Programming****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course explores the advance concepts of game programming in C++, JAVA, and DirectX. In this course, students will examine advanced concepts of game programming with various game styles such as network game, role playing game, simulation game, action game and etc.

**1306414      Game Artificial Intelligent Concepts****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

This course will discuss AI involved in the creation of games. Students will understand concepts such as pathfinding, movement, flocking, agents, scripting, and strategy. Students will use a variety of tools to create functioning projects that demonstrate class concepts, and study various game AI systems and theories.

**1306415      Selected Topics in Multimedia and Animation****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

This course enables you to propose and conduct a study of special topics of interest, which are related to multimedia and animation technology. Appropriate course topics address an area of study that complements your past experience and learning objectives.

**1306491      Senior Project 2****2 (0-6-2)***Prerequisite: 1306391*

Undergraduate research on current issues of multimedia technology and animation under guidance of supervisor.

**1306492      Seminar****1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of multimedia technology and technology.

**1306495      Co-operative Education****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1501101      Basic Information and Communication Technology Laboratory 1****1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic engineering instruments; basic electrical and electronic measurement; application of electronic devices; circuit wiring; basic laboratories for digital circuit.



**1501102 Basic Information and Communication Technology Laboratory 2 1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: 1501101*

Computer assembly; computer network system configuration; network operation system configuration; unix operation system.

**1501103 Electric Circuit Analysis 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Electronic circuit modeling; definitions and rules; signal wave form; principles and methods of electric circuit analysis; operational amplifier (OP-AMPS); direct circuit (DC) analysis; fundamental circuits.

**1501104 Fundamental Electronics 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction and development of electronic devices; theory of semiconductor; basic properties of P-N junction, diodes and function of diodes; application of bipolar transistor; biasing; small and large signal amplifiers circuit analysis; hybrid- model; high frequency amplifier circuits; properties and basic application of field-effect-transistor(FET); feed back amplifiers; differential amplifiers; active filters; stability and reimburse of multi-section amplifiers; fundamental of integrated circuits.

**1501171 Digital Circuit and Logic Design 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Overview of digital circuit and logic design; switching circuit theory; boolean algebra; computer machine code; truth table; karnaugh map; wayne map, gate circuit, flip-flop circuit; counter circuit; register circuit; digital system; introductory microprocessor.

**1501271 Microprocessor and Assembly Language 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1501171*

Technology and architecture of microprocessors; characteristics and types; connection technique; register; arithmetic and logic unit (ALU); control unit; standard bus; high speed bus; system clock; interrupt system; memory design; input - output and peripheral design; data manipulation and machine instructions; machine code; assembly language and programming; application of single board microcontroller.

**1501311 Parallel Programming 3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1302111*

Introduction to basic design and system development of parallel computers; parallel programming; error detection and correction; performance evaluation.

**1501341 Network Systems Programming 3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1302341*

Client/server model; connection/connectionless server; error protocol and recovering; basic socket; transmission control protocol /user datagram protocol (TCP/UDP); multiplexing; socket options; advanced socket naming and address conventions; non-blocking input and output; multicast and broadcast; out of band data; raw socket; data link access; design and develop network programming; interlink process; transport layer communication.

**1501342 Advanced Computer Networks 3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1302341*

Co-functions of internet protocol versions 4 and 6 (IPV4/IPV6); daemon processes; routing and switching; using and implementing of router; mobile wireless protocol; trends.

**1501343 High Speed Computer Networks 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1302341*

Definitions and models of high speed computer networks; network design and administration; optical network; switching technology; modern high speed network technology.

**1501344 Network System Security 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1302341*

Security techniques for multi-user computer and distributed computer system; fundamental of cryptography; computer virus; firewall; risk management; internet and web security.



**1501361 Expert System****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1302361*

Principles of expert system; structure of expert systems; knowledge representation techniques; rules and meaning; information retrieval; mechanism for reasoning with knowledge; relationship to natural language system.

**1501362 Introduction to Natural Language Processing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of mathematics for basic knowledge of natural language processing; syntactic and lexical analysis; substitution for meaning of sentence; analysis and synthesis of inter-sentences relation.

**1501363 Pattern Recognitions and Vision****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Comparative patterns of masking; alphabet recognition management; binary data adaptation; dimension reduction; linear techniques for clustering and pattern recognition; bayesian analysis; automatic system of vision handling; data selection methods; integrated processing; hierarchical data structure; graphic processing; three dimensional processing.

**1501364 Image Processing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental image processing; visualization; mathematical image modeling; multidimensional signal processing; sampling, fourier transformation; image property and improvement; image compression techniques; image color processing.

**1501365 Machine Learning****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Decision algorithms; base learning and case-based learning; nearest neighbor classifiers; genetic algorithm; inductive logic programming.

**1501366 Neural Network****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Neural network architectures; analysis and computation of neural network; probability analysis on feed-forward network; hardwares; fuzzy logic; designs of applications; trends.

**1501371 Microprocessor Application****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1501271*

Switching devices and implementation; signal detection devices; signal conversion; automatic control systems; microcomputer interfacing techniques; microcontroller; robotic interfacing; trends.

**1501372 Advance Digital System Design****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1501171*

Digital circuit designs; synchronous and asynchronous serial circuits; combination and sequential circuits; digital system design with integrated circuits and programable logic devices; development of computer hardware; very high speed integrated circuit hardware description language (VHDL).

**1501373 Advanced Computer Architecture****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental computer designs; instruction designs and parallel processor; architectures of single instruction single device(SISD); single instruction multiple device(SIMD), multiple instruction single device(MIMD) and multiple instruction multiple device; parallel reduce instruction set computer (RISC); fault tolerance; multiprocessor system and network interconnection.

**1501374 VLSI Systems Architecture and Design****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1501104 and 1501171*

Fundamental techniques and computer tools for digital system designs; very large scale integrated circuits (VLSI) design and implementation with NMOS and CMOS technology; computer aided design (CAD) tools for simulating and testing; architecture subsystems; hardware descriptive language; hardware compiler.



**1501381 Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing 3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Application and advancement of computer aided design (CAD) and computer aided manufacturing (CAM); design theories; mathematics for graphic design and simulation; design and application of computer numerical control (CNC) machines.

**1501481 Robotics 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental artificial intelligence in robotics; philosophy and historical development of robotics; hardware components and subsystems; sensory measurement and perception systems; architecture and robotic system; problems and solutions; learning process, motion planning, navigation, obstacle avoidance and vision system of robotics; robotic laboratory.

**1501482 Analog and Digital Control Systems 3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principle of control systems, characteristic of feedback control systems, response and stability, introduction to digital control systems, response and stability of digital control systems.

**1501483 Embedded Systems 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principle of embedded systems, embedded program, real-time operating system, design methodology, supporting tools.

**1501490 Co-operative Education 3 (0-35-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1501491 Senior Project 2 2 (0-6-2)***Prerequisite: 1501391*

Undergraduate research on current issues of computer engineering under guidance of supervisor.

**1501492 Seminar in Computer Engineering 1(0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of computer engineering.

**1501494 Selected Topics in Computer Engineering 1 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Study and research interesting topic in computer engineering.

**1501495 Selected Topics in Computer Engineering 2 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Study and research interesting topic in computer engineering.

**1501496 Co-operative Education 9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1501497 Overseas Training 9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.

**1501498      Research Project in Computer Engineering****9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduate research on current issues of computer engineering under guidance of supervisor; practical works on scientific process; report writing and oral presentation.

**1502231      Principles of Communication****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of electromagnetic waves; transmission lines; antennas; modulation theory; principles of communication equipments; wireless communications; communication network architectures.

**1502232      Measurements and Instrumentations in Communication Systems****2 (1-3-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Introduction of measurements and instrumentations; measurement of resistance, capacitance, inductance, impedance, voltage, current, power, energy, frequency, phase; oscilloscope, digital meter; frequency response and spectrum; attenuation; noise and noise sources; signal-to-noise ratio.

**1502241      Web Design****1 (0-2-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Web design and development using tables and frames as web components; interactive web designs.

**1502335      Digital Communications****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Sampling; pulse-code modulation; multiplexing; line coding; theory of probability; optimum signal detection; information theory; error correcting codes; baseband pulse transmission; carrier transmission; receivers for disturbed channels.

**1502432      Digital Signal Processing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Time-varying signals; z-transformation; discrete Fourier transformation; Fourier analysis for time-varying signals; digital filter design; random signals; homomorphic signal processing; power spectrum estimation.

**1502435      Electromagnetic and Applications****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Static electric fields, conductors and dielectrics, capacitance, convection and conduction currents, static magnetic fields, inductance, magnetic materials and magnetic circuits, time-varying electric and magnetic fields, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves and transmission lines, introduction to waveguides and antennas.

**1502452      Parallel Processing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Parallel processing fundamentals; application of continuity; particles and graphs; synchronization and locality of parallel processing; models of parallel processor; data compilation; memory sharing, synchronization, cache coherence; multithreading; instruction set; design and evaluation of systems; instruction set and compiler technology.

**1502490      Co-operative Education****3 (0-35-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1502491      Seminar****1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories, practices and application of current issues of information and communication technology.



**1502492 Senior Project 2****2 (0-6-2)***Prerequisite: 1502391*

Focus on the problem study and also virtual and updated need in a higher complication. Students have to compile summarized computer knowledge in term of both theoretical and practical skills to be employed for systematic analysis and problem solving on scientific basis under the supervision of the advisor. The students have to have through understanding of their own work and be able to make presentation well enough to relay and disseminate it to others.

**1502494 Selected Topics in Information and Communication Technology 1 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Study and research on interesting topic in information and communication technology.

**1502495 Selected Topics in Information and Communication Technology 2 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1502494*

Study and research on interesting topic in information and communication technology.

**1502496 Current Topics in Modern Information and Communication Technology 1 (1-0-2)***Prerequisite: None*

Study the modern topics and details related to information and communication.

**1502480 Co-operative Education 9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1502481 Overseas Training 9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.

**1502482 Research Project in Information and Communication Engineering 9 (0-40-18)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduate research on current issues of information and communication engineering under guidance of supervisor; practical works on scientific process; report writing and oral presentation.





# School of Argo-Industry



- Food Technology
- Technology Management of  
Agricultural Produces and packaging





# School of Agro-Industry

Mae Fah Luang University

The school of Agro-Industry was established in 1998, providing high quality teaching and research in areas of food technology and postharvest technology. It is committed to the industry in graduating competent food technologists with professional ethics and responsibility to maintain and enhance professional competent by continuing updating and improving their knowledge and proficiency in its application.

The school offers two undergraduate programs: B.Sc. in Food Technology and B.Sc. in Technology Management of Agricultural Produces and Packaging to provide graduates with extensive options and a strong competitive edge in the job market.

The Food Technology program integrates the application of several contributory sciences which one related to various manufacturing operations, processes, product development, quality assurance and control and the use of statistics for designing experimental work and evaluating the results, with consideration for the environment and public.

The Technology Management of Agricultural Produces and Packaging program emphasizes the application of postharvest technology and packaging to maintain quality and prolong shelf life of fresh produces. The program provides knowledge and expertise that covers all aspects of technology management of agricultural produces including postharvest physiology, postharvest handling, packaging, agricultural logistics and supply chain for successful to business management in postharvest and food technology.





# Bachelor of Science Program in Food Technology

## B.Sc.( Food Technology)

|                                        |                    |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                    | <b>138 Credits</b> |
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>    | <b>30 Credits</b>  |
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b> | <b>102 Credits</b> |
| 2.1 Core Courses                       | 40 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses             | 56 Credits         |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses             | 6 Credits          |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>        | <b>6 Credits</b>   |

### 1. General Education Courses

**30 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                        |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management            | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**102 Credits**  
**40 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

#### 2.1 Core Courses

|         |                                    |           |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1102101 | General Chemistry 1                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1102102 | General Chemistry 2                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1102210 | Principles of Analytical Chemistry | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1102223 | Principles of Physical Chemistry   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1102230 | Principles of Organic Chemistry    | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1102250 | Principles of Biochemistry         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103101 | General Biology 1                  | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103102 | General Biology 2                  | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103211 | Microbiology                       | 4 (3-3-7) |
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics              | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106104 | Mathematics 2                      | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1106282 | Statistics and Experimental Design | 3 (3-0-6) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**56 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                                          |             |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1401104 | Introduction to Agro-industry and Agricultural Materials | 2 (2-0-4)   |
| 1401205 | Quality Characteristics of Agricultural Materials        | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1401251 | Engineering Drawing                                      | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1401344 | Process Operation                                        | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1401362 | Quality System and Management in Agro-industry           | 2 (2-0-4)   |
| 1402221 | Food Microbiology                                        | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1402313 | Food and Nutrition                                       | 2 (2-0-4)   |
| 1402314 | Food Chemistry                                           | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1402315 | Food Analysis                                            | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1403351 | Food Processing                                          | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1403491 | Seminar                                                  | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1403492 | Special Problem                                          | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1403497 | Research Project in Food Technology                      | 9 (0-40-18) |

|         |                                                  |             |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1403498 | Co-operative Education                           | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1403499 | Overseas Training                                | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1404351 | Process Engineering                              | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1404352 | Food Process Engineering                         | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1404453 | Plant Management and Logistics for Food-Industry | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1404454 | Instrument and Process Control                   | 2 (1-3-4)   |
| 1405461 | Food Laws                                        | 2 (2-0-4)   |
| 1406363 | Food Product Development and Marketing           | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1408201 | Principles of Packaging                          | 2 (2-0-4)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                              |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1403342 | Fruit and Vegetable Technology               | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403343 | Fermented Food Technology                    | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403344 | Fishery Product Technology                   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403443 | Dairy Products Technology                    | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403444 | Technology of Meat, Poultry and Egg Products | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403445 | Technology of Cereal Products                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403446 | Bakery Technology                            | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403447 | Confectionery Technology                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403448 | Beverage Technology                          | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403449 | Waste Treatment and Utilization              | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1404251 | Mathematical Concepts for Food Technology    | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1406362 | Sensory Evaluation                           | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407442 | Extending Shelf Life for Meat                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1408442 | Packaging in Food Industry                   | 3 (2-3-5) |

**6 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

**6 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***  
3 (3-0-6)  
3 (3-0-6)

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Science Program in Technology Management of Agricultural Produces and Packaging

## B.Sc. (Technology Management of Agricultural Produces and Packaging)

|                                        |                    |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                    | <b>138 Credits</b> |
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>    | <b>30 Credits</b>  |
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b> | <b>102 Credits</b> |
| 2.1 Core Courses                       | 37 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses             | 59 Credits         |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses             | 6 Credits          |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>        | <b>6 Credits</b>   |

|                                                |                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>            | <b>30 Credits</b> |
|                                                | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*     |
| 1001102 Environment and Development            | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1001103 Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1001112 Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3)         |
| 1001141 General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1006217 English for Communication              | 3 (2-2-5)         |
| 1006218 Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-2-5)         |
| 1006301 College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1006302 Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1006303 English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1)         |
| 1006304 English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1)         |
| 1202114 Introduction to Economics              | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1301104 Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5)         |
| 1601101 Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-6)         |

|                                            |                    |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b>     | <b>102 Credits</b> |
| <b>2.1 Core Courses</b>                    | <b>37 Credits</b>  |
|                                            | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*      |
| 1102101 General Chemistry 1                | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1102102 General Chemistry 2                | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1102210 Principles of Analytical Chemistry | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1102230 Principles of Organic Chemistry    | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1102250 Principles of Biochemistry         | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1103101 General Biology 1                  | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1103102 General Biology 2                  | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1103211 Microbiology                       | 4 (3-3-7)          |
| 1104100 Principles of Physics              | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1106103 Mathematics 1                      | 3 (3-0-6)          |
| 1106104 Mathematics 2                      | 3 (3-0-6)          |
| 1106282 Statistics and Experimental Design | 3 (3-0-6)          |

|                                                                  |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>2.2 Major Required Courses</b>                                | <b>59 Credits</b> |
|                                                                  | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*     |
| 1203121 Principles of Marketing                                  | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1203132 Principles of Business Management                        | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1401104 Introduction to Agro-industry and Agricultural Materials | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1401205 Quality Characteristics of Agricultural Materials        | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1401251 Engineering Drawing                                      | 1 (0-3-1)         |
| 1401344 Process Operation                                        | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1401362 Quality System and Management in Agro-industry           | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1407212 Postharvest Biology of Plant                             | 4 (3-3-7)         |
| 1407291 Agricultural Training                                    | 1 (0-7-1)         |
| 1407311 Postharvest Pathology and Entomology                     | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1407343 Postharvest Technology and Handling of Plant             | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1407462 Agricultural Logistic and Supply Chain                   | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1407480 Regulation of agricultural and Package                   | 1 (1-0-2)         |

|         |                                               |             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1407491 | Seminar                                       | 1 (0-3-1)   |
| 1407492 | Special Problem                               | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1407497 | Research Project in Postharvest and Packaging | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                            |             |
| 1407498 | Co-operative Education                        | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                            |             |
| 1407499 | Overseas Training                             | 9 (0-40-18) |
|         | or                                            |             |
| 1408201 | Principles of Packaging                       | 2 (2-0-4)   |
| 1408241 | Packaging Materials and Application           | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1408341 | Packaging System and Testing                  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1408342 | Packaging for Fresh Produces                  | 3 (2-3-5)   |
| 1408445 | Packaging for Transportation                  | 2 (2-0-4)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
|         | Select from the following                   |           |
| 1203253 | Production and Operations Management        | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1406362 | Sensory Evaluation                          | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407344 | Minimally Processed Fruit and Vegetables    | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407345 | Risk Assessment of Agricultural Materials   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407346 | Economic Fruit Crop                         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407347 | Postharvest Technology of Field Crops       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407401 | Plant Growth Regulators                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407441 | Postharvest Technology for Ornamental Crops | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1407442 | Extending Shelf Life for Meat               | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1408442 | Packaging in Food Industry                  | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1408443 | Printing Technology for Package             | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1408446 | Permeation and Product Shelf Life           | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1408447 | Active Packaging                            | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1408470 | Packaging Design and Marketing              | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1409460 | Introduction to Agricultural Economics      | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study



## Descriptions::

# School of Agro-Industry

### 1401101 Introduction to Food Technology

1 (1-0-2)

*Prerequisite:* None

Importance and source of food; raw material sorting; postharvest transformation; principles of food preservation and processing; roles of microorganism; current development; food legislation.

### 1401103 Introduction to Agro-industry and Agricultural Materials

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite:* None

Introduction to agro-industry; problems and utilization of agricultural raw materials; characteristics and postharvest changes; postharvest management; marketing of agricultural products.

### 1401202 Food Processing 1

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite:* 1102102 and 1103102

Preparation of raw materials for food processing; fermentation; low and high temperature processing; compound separation; study tour.

### 1401203 Quality Characteristics of Agricultural Materials

3 (3-0-6)

*Prerequisite:* None

Characteristics of agricultural produces; chemical, physical and microbiological properties; and sensory evaluation.

### 1401204 Quality Characteristics of Agricultural Materials Laboratory

1 (0-3-1)

*Prerequisite:* None

Practical studies on characteristics of agricultural produces; chemical, physical and microbiological properties; and sensory evaluation.

### 1401251 Engineering Drawing

1 (0-3-1)

*Prerequisite:* None

Lettering; basic drawing requirements; applied geometry; orthographic projections; dimensioning; section and convention; auxiliary view, true length; true size of plane; pictorial drawings; working drawings; drawings and computer aided design (CAD).

### 1401303 Food Processing 2

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite:* 1401202

Concentration; dehydration; baking and frying; Irradiation; microwave heating; extrusion; stability and storage life; other processing technology; problems and current issues; study tour.

### 1401304 Food Processing

4 (3-3-7)

*Prerequisite:* 1102102 and 1103102

Fermentation processing; baking and frying; irradiation; microwave heating; extrusion; other processing technology; stability and storage life; chemical preservation; study tour.

### 1401305 Food Process Engineering

4 (3-3-7)

*Prerequisite:* 1401202 and 1401304

Preparation of raw materials for food processing; low and high temperature processing; concentration; drying; compound separation; study tour.

### 1401341 Food Quality Assurance

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite:* 1401202 or 1401304

Principles of quality control and assurance; quality factors and measurement; quality assurance system; statistics for quality control.

### 1401342 Food Plant Sanitation and Food Safety

3 (2-3-5)

*Prerequisite:* 1401202 or 1401304

Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP); plant sanitation management system including controlling, monitoring, risk analysis and assessment; waste management of agro-industry; environmental laws; problems and current issues; study tour.



**1401343 Process Operation****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: 1401103*

Types of food; major processes of food deterioration; raw material preparation; preservation of fresh food products; ambient-temperature processing; minimal processing; processing by chemical treatment; fermentation processing; processing by application of heat; heat processing using hot air and hot oil; processing by radiated energy; processing by the removal of heat; food quality deterioration during processing; post-processing operations.

**1401361 Quality System and Management in Agro-industry****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343*

Principles of quality management; GAP (Good Agricultural Practices), GMP (Good Manufacturing Practices), HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point), risk assessment and ISO series; food industrial waste management; subjective methods for quality control; statistical tools for quality assurance; international quality standards and food regulation.

**1402221 Food Microbiology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Roles and importances of microorganism in food; factors affecting growth of microorganisms in food; food spoilage microorganisms; spoilage characteristics and prevention; foodborne illness; microbial toxins; indicator microorganisms for food quality and food safety; utilization of microorganisms in food industry; microbiological standards and determination of microorganisms in food products, including rapid method.

**1402313 Food and Nutrition****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: 1102250*

Composition of human body; digestive system; energy requirement; functions of micronutrients and micronutrients; food selection; health foods and functional foods; food guide pyramids; nutrient requirements of vulnerable groups; nutritional diseases and malnutrition; nutrient changes during food processing; nutrient labeling; food toxicity.

**1402314 Food Chemistry****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1102250*

Chemical composition of food: water, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, vitamins and minerals; chemical and functional properties of these components; biochemical reactions affecting food qualities during processing and storage, including preventions; food additives and contaminants; pigments; enzymes in foods; chemical characteristics of specific food groups.

**1402315 Food Analysis****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1402314*

Principles and application of analytical techniques in food analysis including colorimetry, polarimetry, spectrophotometry and chromatography; structure of instrument and their analytical characteristics.

**1403342 Fruit and Vegetable Technology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Compositions and nutritional value of fruits and vegetables; postharvest changes in physical, chemical and nutritional values; storage; principles of preservation and processing; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403434 Instrument and Process Control****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401303 and 1403333*

Fundamental theories and mathematics approaches for analysis and design of control system; proportional-integral-differential (pid) control; sensors and measurement instruments; design of control system for food processes.

**1403441 Process Design****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401303 and 1403333*

Characteristics and functions of process design; concepts and criteria of projects; engineering layouts of processing line; specification and design of specific equipment; scale-up concept; economic analysis.



**1403442 Process Design 2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: 1401303 or 1401304*

Characteristics and functions of process design; concepts and criteria of projects; engineering layouts of processing line; specification and design of specific equipment; scale-up concept; economic analysis.

**1403443 Dairy Products Technology 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Chemical composition and nutritional values of milk and milk product; processing and quality control; packaging; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403444 Technology of Meat, Poultry and Egg Products 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Physical and chemical composition of muscle food; slaughtering method; carcass dressing and appropriate storage method; pre- and post-mortem changes of meat; meat quality and factors affecting its quality; processing of muscle food products; poultry slaughtering; quality control of raw and frozen chicken; physical and chemical composition of egg; storage and quality control of egg; processing of egg products; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403445 Technology of Cereal Products 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Structure and chemical composition of cereal; processing and quality control; storage; utilization of waste materials; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403446 Bakery Technology 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Structure and chemical composition of flour; characteristics of ingredients; processing and quality control; packaging; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403447 Confectionery Technology 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Types of confectionery; characteristics of ingredients; processing and quality control; storage; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403448 Beverage Technology 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Raw materials selection; types of beverage; processing and quality control; standards and labeling; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403449 Waste Treatment and Utilization 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401101*

Types and problem of waste from industrial plants; characteristics and waste quality analysis; waste treatments and disposal; principles and utilization of waste and by-products for foods and non-foods; problems and prospects; study tour.

**1403491 Seminar 1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories, practices and application of current food technology issues.

**1403492 Special Problem 3 (0-9-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Conduct a special problem in the topic related to food technology under guidance of supervision; submission of final report and oral presentation.

**1403493 Research Project in Food Technology 6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduate research on current issues of food technology under guidance of supervisor; practical works on scientific process; report writing and oral presentation.

**1403495 Co-operative Education****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1403496 Overseas Training****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.

**1404251 Mathematical Concepts for Food Technology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1106104*

Algebra; interpolation of data in tables; graphs and curve fitting; calculus; problem solving; gases and vapors; mass balances; energy balances; use of the computer as a tool to solve problems.

**1404351 Process Engineering****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1106103 and 1104100*

Dimension and units; thermodynamics refrigeration; mass and energy balances-evaporation; fluid mechanics; heat transfer - heat exchanger; mass transfer.

**1404352 Food Process Engineering****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401343 or 1401305*

Thermal food processing including canning, drying; food freezing; size reduction and screening; mixing; mechanical separation; contact equilibrium separation process extrusion technology; other processing methods, i.e. microwave heating, ohmic heating, high pressure processing and hurdle technology; shelf life of food products.

**1404451 Plant Management and Logistics for Food-Industry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1401343*

Basic production layout format; definition and principle process layout, product layout, group technology layout and fixed-position layout; plant management; production and workforce planning; and energy conservation.

**1404452 Instrument and Process Control****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1404352*

Basic theory of analysis and design control system; PID control; sensor and instrumentation of process control e.g. temperature control, pressure control, level control, component control; and design of process control system for food processes.

**1405101 Principles of Crop Produces****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

General principles of crop production; growth and development; growth regulations and hormones; pests and pest controls; plant propagation and varieted improvement; production of horticultural and field crops; postharvest handlings; agricultural extension; good agricultural practices.

**1405102 Introduction to Postharvest Technology****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: 1405101*

Importance of postharvest treatments for horticultural produces; postharvest loss and loss assessment; factors affecting loss; postharvest treatments.

**1405211 Postharvest Physiology of Horticultural Crops****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103231*

Characteristics of horticultural produces; chemical compositions; development; respiration; postharvest hormonal changes; ethylene and fruit ripening; morphological and chemical changes; from maturity to senescence.



**1405312 Postharvest Diseases and Insect Pests****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Importance of postharvest diseases and insect pests; infection and infestation; preharvest factors affecting postharvest produces; relationships of postharvest diseases and physiology of produces; host-parasite relationships; epidemiology; bacteria and fungi as causal agents; mycotoxins; physical; chemical and biological controls; importance postharvest diseases and insect pests of economic horticultural crops.

**1405332 Management of Quality System of Horticultural Produces****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: 1405101 or 1405102*

Physical and chemical qualities of horticultural produces; regulations and quality standards; quality evaluation and management for domestic and international markets; management systems and product quality assurance.

**1405333 Postharvest Handling of Horticultural Produces****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: 1405102*

Types of horticultural produces; preharvest factors affecting postharvest quality; harvest index; harvest; postharvest handling and transportation.

**1405334 Postharvest Technology of Field Crops****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1405333*

Importance and development of postharvest technology for fields in thailand; postharvest loss and problem solving; preharvest management; harvest; postharvest handling; storage and transportation; current issues.

**1405403 Plant Growth Regulations****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103231*

Types of plants growth regulator; chemical and physical properties; advantages and harmful effects; current issues.

**1405430 Postharvest Technology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Importance of postharvest technology; primary agricultural produces; postharvest loss and physiological changes; handling; packaging and transportation; problems and prospects.

**1405432 Minimally Processed Fruits Vegetables****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1405102 and 1405211 or (1405430)*

Preparation of perishable fruits and vegetables from fresh consumption; physiological and biochemical changes; microbial spoilage; quality and safety controls.

**1405433 Horticultural Crops for Industry****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1405102 and 1405211 or (1405430)*

Horticultural produces for industrial purposes; factors affecting yield and quality; storage of produces; preparation of produces for processing; business planning and management; problems and prospects.

**1405461 Food Laws****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: 1401343*

Industrial and labour laws; thai and international food laws and stadards; regulations involving food production on safety consideration; labeling and advertisement; regulations for food additives; nutritional labels and related acts.

**1405496 Seminar****1(0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories, practices and application of current postharvest technology issues.

**1405497 Special Problem Proposal****1(0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduated research project in postharvest technology areas under supervision.



- 1405498 Special Problem** **3 (0-9-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Undergraduated research project in postharvest technology areas under supervision.
- 1406201 Principles of Packaging** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Principles of packaging; packaging materials; designs, forming, functions and importance; packaging systems; impact of packages to environments; standard and regulations; current issues and trends.
- 1406251 Packaging Material 1** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1406201*  
 Types of packaging materials; structures; physical and chemical properties; relationship between structures and properties relative to applications; processing of packaging material.
- 1406252 Packaging Materials 2** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: 1406251*  
 Choices of suitable packing materials relative to utilization; analyzing innovations of packaging materials.
- 1406353 Packaging Systems and Testing** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1406251*  
 Systems of packaging technology and testing; processing and forming of packages; packaging testing including laboratory instruments.
- 1406354 Dynamics of Packaging** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1406251*  
 Elementary mechanics including dropping, bumping and vibration; conditions and effect of transportation and distribution; structural packaging design; problems and prospects.
- 1406361 Packaging Design** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: (1403202 or 1403261) and 1406251*  
 Principles of packaging design; international package design in relation to Thailand; global requirements; structural design for engineering applications; graphic design; use of color; logo design; cost evaluation; prospects.
- 1406362 Sensory Evaluation** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1106282*  
 Fundamental of sensory science, principles of good practice for sensory evaluation, measuring responses, sensory method; dicriminative test, descriptive test and affective test.
- 1406363 Food Product Development and Marketing** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1401343 and 1106282*  
 Product development system and process; forecast of needs and trends of new products; product idea generation and screening; prototype product development; product evaluation and launching; marketing for new products; food marketing management system.
- 1406421 Packaging in Food Industry** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1406201*  
 Food contamination from packaging; choices of packaging materials related to safety of consumers; various types of food packaging; current issues and trends.
- 1406431 Package Printing** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1406353*  
 Types of printing systems; methods and systems for specific materials; converting processes of materials; coloring techniques in printing.
- 1406441 Packaging Economics** **3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: 1202101 and 1406201*  
 Economic analysis of packaging; cost; price; investment; marketing; relationship between economic policy and industrial demand; current issues and prospects.



**1406442 Packaging for Transportation****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1406354*

Types of packaging and transportation; packaging for wholesale and retail markets; management; custom regulations and clearance procedures; delivery; damages and insurance; problems and trends.

**1407211 Postharvest Physiology****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: 1103102*

Structures of plant cells; water and nutrient transport; photosynthesis; respiration; growth and development, metabolism, responses to stimulants, characteristics of produces; chemical compositions; postharvest hormonal changes; ethylene and fruit ripening; morphological and chemical changes from maturity to senescence, moisture loss, physiological disorder.

**1407291 Agricultural Training****1 (0-7-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Training in basic crop production, harvesting and postharvest handling.

**1407311 Postharvest Pathology and Entomology****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1103211*

Importance of postharvest diseases and insect pests; infection and infestation; preharvest factors affecting postharvest produces; relationships of postharvest diseases and physiology of produces; host-parasite relationships; epidemiology; bacteria and fungi as causal agents; mycotoxins; physical, chemical and biological; important postharvest diseases and insect pests of economic horticultural crops.

**1407341 Postharvest Technology and Handling****4 (2-6-6)***Prerequisite: 1407211*

Importance of postharvest technology and handling of horticultural and field crops; postharvest loss, postharvest loss assessment, factors of postharvest loss; types of horticultural and field crops; quality of horticultural crops; effects preharvest factors; harvest indices; harvesting; packing house operations, cleaning, cooling, trimming, sorting, packaging, storage; transportation.

**1407342 Minimally Processed Fruit and Vegetables****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401204 and 1401203*

Preparation of fruits and vegetables for fresh consumption; i.e. cleaning, peeling, trimming, size reduction, packing and cooling; physiological and biochemical changes of fruits and vegetables; microbiological spoilage; keeping quality of fresh fruits and vegetables; and food safety.

**1407361 Postharvest Operation and Marketing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: 1407241*

Marketing concepts; strategy and environment; consumer and organisational buying behaviour; product development for fresh produces; supply chain concepts; logistics management; application of marketing theory for postharvest operation.

**1407401 Plant Growth Regulators****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1407211*

Types of plants growth regulator; chemical and physical properties; advantages and harmful effects; current issues.

**1407441 Postharvest Technology for Ornamental Crops****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401204 and 1401203*

Introduction; harvesting; postharvest handling; quality and standardization; factors affecting quality and vase life; postharvest physiology of ornamental plants; postharvest treatment for quality improvement and vase life extending; precooling and transportation; storage, retail market management; postharvest technology for some cut flowers, foliage and potted plants; flower decoration.

**1407442 Extending Shelf Life for Meat****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401204 and 1401203*

Fundamentals in live animal evaluation, slaughter, fabrication, fresh meat, and by product utilization; physical, chemical, physiological, and microbiological properties of meat as related to meat composition, quality, nutrition, and safety; methods for maintaining high quality of fresh meat.

**1407491 Seminar****1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Seminar on theories, practices and applications of current postharvest and packaging technology issues.

**1407492 Special Problem****3 (0-9-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduated research project in postharvest and packaging technology areas under supervision; submission of final report and oral presentation.

**1407493 Research Project in Postharvest and Packaging Technology****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Undergraduate research on current issues of postharvest and packaging technology under guidance of supervisor; practical works on scientific process; report writing and oral presentation.

**1407494 Problems Solving System for Postharvest and Packaging Technology 3 (0-9-3)***Prerequisite: 1407241*

Study and solve the problems related to postharvest and packaging technology in fresh produces industry e.g. exporters of fresh fruit, vegetable and ornamental, retail and wholesale markets, which under supervised from the industry and staffs from Agro-industry school.

**1407495 Co-operative Education****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.

**1407496 Overseas Training****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas training in organizations under university's supervision and evaluation.

**1408201 Principles of Packaging****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of packaging; packaging materials; designs, forming, functions and importance; packaging systems; impact of packages to environments; standard and regulations; current issues and trends.

**1408241 Packaging Materials and Application****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: 1408201*

Types of packaging materials; structures; chemical and physical properties of packaging materials; relationships between structures and packaging material properties involving to their applications; and processing of packaging materials.

**1408341 Packaging System and Testing****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1408241*

System of packaging technology and testings; processing and forming of packages; packaging testing.

**1408342 Packaging for Fresh Produce****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1408201*

Principles and application of modified atmosphere packaging, active packaging, and edible coating.



**1408371 Packaging Design****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1401251 and 1408201*

History of packaging design; packages in Europe, America, Asia and Thailand; principles of packaging design; structural design for engineering applications; shaping and color used for packaging; logo design; disposition of logo and letter on package; and cost evaluation.

**1408441 Packaging for Transportation****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1408201*

Types of packaging and transportation; packaging for wholesale and retail markets; management; custom regulations and clearance procedures; delivery; damages and insurance; problems and trends.

**1408442 Packaging in Food Industry****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1408201*

Food contamination from packaging; safety concerned on packaging utilization; and various types of food packaging.

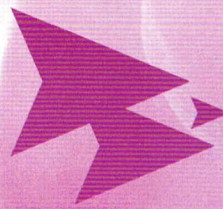
**1408443 Printing Technology for Package****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1408341*

Types and selection of colors for printing; method and system of material printings and packages.

**1408444 Natural Materials for Packaging****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1408201*

Types and properties of natural materials; natural coating materials; edible films and coatings; preparation of raw materials; production and applications of packages from natural materials.





# School of Cosmetic Science



- Cosmetic Science
- Beauty Technology





# School of Cosmetic Science

Mae Fah Luang University

The School of Cosmetic Science was established in January 2005 as the first academic institute to serve the needs of the large population of cosmetic professionals in Thailand and Asia. The School is responsible for creating skillful specialists of commercial products formulation in the cosmetic industry. It enables practitioners to learn the fundamental sciences and the latest advances in cosmetic science and encourage students to develop advanced skills that lead to senior assignments in the cosmetic business and also gear to cosmetic chemists aspiring to supervisory roles in the laboratory or plant.

The school offers the following programs:

**Bachelor of Science, B.Sc. (Cosmetic Science)**  
**Bachelor of Science, B.Sc. (Beauty Technology)**

## **Cosmetic Science Program**

The cosmetic science program is designed to offer the knowledge background and professional skill in cosmetic manufacturing industry. The course structure consists of comprehensive series of fundamental science subjects and advanced courses in cosmetic science and related fields. In addition, the course will also emphasize on marketing and management of cosmetic products to enable students to broaden their skills.

## **Beauty Technology Program**

The beauty technology program is designed to focus on the specialist needs of the beauty industry. The course has been developed to deliver beauty technology for students aspiring to careers in all aspects of the beauty industry. The program is designed to cover all phases of beauty technology including a basic understanding of the chemistry of the skins and hair, as well as the practical application of the required operation such as facial treatments, make-up application, spa treatments and beauty therapy.





## Bachelor of Science Program in Cosmetic Science B.Sc.(Cosmetic Science)

|                                        |                    |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                    | <b>130 Credits</b> |
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>    | <b>30 Credits</b>  |
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b> | <b>94 Credits</b>  |
| 2.1 Core Courses                       | 35 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses             | 50 Credits         |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses             | 9 Credits          |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>        | <b>6 Credits</b>   |

|                                                |                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>            | <b>30 Credits</b> |
|                                                | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*     |
| 1001101 Man and Society                        | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1001112 Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3)         |
| 1001121 Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    | 1 (0-2-1)         |
| 1001122 Personal and Community Health          | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1001131 World Community                        | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1001141 General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1006217 English for Communication              | 3 (2-2-5)         |
| 1006218 Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-2-5)         |
| 1006301 College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1006302 Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1006303 English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1)         |
| 1006304 English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1)         |
| 1301104 Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5)         |
| 1601101 Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-6)         |

|                                            |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b>     | <b>94 Credits</b> |
| <b>2.1 Core Courses</b>                    | <b>35 Credits</b> |
|                                            | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*     |
| 1102101 General Chemistry 1                | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1102102 General Chemistry 2                | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1102210 Principles of Analytical Chemistry | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1102230 Principles of Organic Chemistry    | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1102250 Principles of Biochemistry         | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1103101 General Biology 1                  | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1103102 General Biology 2                  | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1103211 Microbiology                       | 4 (3-3-7)         |
| 1106103 Mathematics 1                      | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1106282 Statistics and Experimental Design | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1701100 Introduction to Physiology         | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701201 Introduction to Pharmacology       | 2 (2-0-4)         |

|                                                            |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>2.2 Major Requirement Courses</b>                       | <b>50 Credits</b> |
|                                                            | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*     |
| 1701200 Introduction to Cosmetic Science                   | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701300 Cosmetic Laws and Ethic                            | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701311 Dietary Supplement                                 | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701321 Microbial Toxicology and Biochemistry in Cosmetics | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1701322 Dermal Pharmacology and Immunology                 | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701331 Cosmetic Innovation                                | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701332 Evaluation of Cosmetic Product                     | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1701341 Cosmetic Marketing                                 | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701342 Consumer Protection on Cosmetics                   | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1701351 Aromatic Science                                   | 4 (3-3-7)         |
| 1701352 Cosmetic Science for Hair Care                     | 4 (3-3-7)         |
| 1701353 Cosmetic Science for Skin Care                     | 4 (3-3-7)         |

|         |                             |             |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 1701354 | Color Cosmetic Science      | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1701491 | Industrial Visit            | 2 (0-6-2)   |
| 1701492 | Co-operative Education      | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1701498 | Special Project and Seminar | 3 (0-9-3)   |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                             |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1103312 | Industrial Microbiology                     | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105321 | Plant Biotechnology                         | 4 (3-3-7) |
| 1105341 | Medical and Pharmaceutical Biotechnology    | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1105432 | Yeast Biotechnology                         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1105461 | Plant Secondary Metabolites                 | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1203103 | Statistics and Research Method for Business | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management                 | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1203332 | Business Venture and Entrepreneurship       | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1401341 | Food Quality Assurance                      | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1401342 | Food Plant Sanitation and Food Safety       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1403251 | Physical Properties of Biomaterials         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1406201 | Principles of Packaging                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1701312 | Herbal Cosmetics                            | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1701313 | Natural Products in Cosmetics               | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1701411 | Prebiotics and Probiotics                   | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1701431 | Clinical Trials of Cosmetics                | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1701451 | Biotechnology in Cosmetic Science           | 3 (2-3-5) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study





## Bachelor of Science Program in Beauty Technology B.Sc. (Beauty Technology)

|                                 |            |               |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>             | <b>130</b> | <b>Credit</b> |
| 1. General Education Courses    | 30         | Credit        |
| 2. Specific Requirement Courses | 94         | Credit        |
| 2.1 Core Courses                | 22         | Credit        |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses      | 63         | Credit        |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses      | 9          | Credit        |
| 3. Free Elective Courses        | 6          | Credit        |

### 1. General Education Courses

**30 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                        |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1001112 | Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1006304 | English for Professional Success       | 1 (0-2-1) |
| 1106100 | Mathematics for Life                   | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1601101 | Introduction to Legal Principles       | 3 (3-0-6) |

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**94 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

**22 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                               |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1102100 | Principles of Chemistry                       | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1103100 | Principles of Biology                         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics                         | 3 (2-3-5) |
| 1106281 | Probability and Statistics                    | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1701100 | Introduction to Physiology                    | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1701201 | Introduction to Pharmacology                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1703206 | Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology for Beauty | 3 (3-0-6) |
| 1802102 | Principles of Biochemistry for Health Science | 3 (2-3-5) |

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**63 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                                     |           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1701200 | Introduction to Cosmetic Science                    | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1701311 | Dietary Supplement                                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1701322 | Dermal Pharmacology and Immunology                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1701351 | Aromatic Science                                    | 4 (3-3-7) |
| 1703201 | Orientation to Beauty Technology                    | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1703202 | Herb for Health and Aesthetics                      | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1703203 | Facial Treatment                                    | 4 (3-3-7) |
| 1703204 | Hair Design and Make-up Application                 | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1703205 | Beauty Salon and Spa Management                     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1703301 | Manicure and Pedicure                               | 3 (2-2-5) |
| 1703302 | Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage for Aesthetics | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1703303 | Personality Development                             | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1703304 | Introduction to Spa                                 | 4 (3-3-7) |
| 1703305 | Body Treatment                                      | 4 (3-3-7) |
| 1703306 | Depilatory Technique                                | 2 (1-2-3) |
| 1703307 | Beauty Marketing                                    | 2 (2-0-4) |

|         |                                       |             |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1703401 | Advance Technology for Beauty         | 4 (3-3-7)   |
| 1703402 | Anti-aging and Rejuvenation Medicine  | 3 (2-2-5)   |
| 1703403 | Special Project and Seminar           | 3 (0-9-3)   |
| 1703404 | Industrial Visit                      | 2 (0-6-2)   |
| 1703491 | Co-operative Education                | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1703492 | Overseas Training                     | 9 (0-40-18) |
| 1703493 | Research Project in Beauty Technology | 9 (0-40-18) |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

|         |                                             |                      |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|         |                                             | <b>9 Credits</b>     |
|         |                                             | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b> |
| 1203103 | Statistics and Research Method for Business | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1203141 | Organization and Management                 | 2 (2-0-4)            |
| 1203332 | Business Venture and Entrepreneurship       | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| 1703308 | Weight Control                              | 3 (2-2-5)            |
| 1703309 | Reflexology                                 | 3 (2-2-5)            |
| 1703310 | Music Therapy                               | 3 (2-2-5)            |
| 1703311 | Holistic Care and Alternative Medicine      | 3 (2-2-5)            |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |                      |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|
|         |               | <b>6 Credits</b>     |
|         |               | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b> |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)            |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)            |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study



## Descriptions::

# School of Cosmetic Science

### **1701100 Introduction to Physiology**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Fundamental knowledge of human physiology and body; homeostasis; physiological structures; nerve and endocrine systems.

### **1701200 Introduction to Cosmetic Science**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Definition; history and development of cosmetic science; role of society cosmetic chemist Thailand; quality assurance; morals and ethics.

### **1701201 Introduction to Pharmacology**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Efficacy of drugs and chemicals to human organs; drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion; reaction of drugs and chemicals, side effect and toxicity.

### **1701300 Cosmetic Laws and Ethics**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Introduction to laws; emphasis on cosmetic products and manufacturing; ethics.

### **1701311 Dietary Supplement**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: 1701200*

Types of dietary supplements; structures and properties; production process; quality control; probiotics; trends and current issues related to dietary supplements.

### **1701312 Herbal Cosmetics**

**3 (2-3-5)**

*Prerequisite: 1701200*

History and use of herb, medical plant; development, product process and quality control; emphasis Thai native plants applications and trends.

### **1701313 Natural Products in Cosmetics**

**3 (2-3-5)**

*Prerequisite: 1701200*

Types of natural product used in cosmetic; sources; structures, properties and applications; current topics.

### **1701321 Microbial Toxicology and Biochemistry in Cosmetics**

**3 (2-3-5)**

*Prerequisite: 1103211 and 1102250*

Microbial contamination and toxicity in cosmetic products; effects of toxins on human metabolism.

### **1701322 Dermal Pharmacology and Immunology**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Structure, function and immunological system of skin; application of cosmetic products and their impacts; principles of pharmacology; skin safety testing.

### **1701331 Cosmetic Innovation**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: 1701200*

Innovation of cosmetic products and packaging; regulation of Food and Drug Administration (FDA); business plan.

### **1701332 Evaluation of Cosmetic Product**

**3 (2-3-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles of cosmetic products evaluation; methodology and analysis; safety and satisfactory of consumer; bioinstrumentation; scheme of operation process(sop's) claims substantiation.

- 1701341      Cosmetic Marketing** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Fundamental of cosmetic marketing; marketing mixed; marketing shared; marketing research and consumer behavior.
- 1701342      Consumer Protection on Cosmetics** **2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Fundamental of consumer protection laws; role of manufacturers and government sections on advertising and product liability.
- 1701351      Aromatic Science** **4 (3-3-7)**  
*Prerequisite: 1701200*  
 History and development of perfumes and aromatherapy; raw materials used; production processes; chemical and qualitative analysis; sensory evaluation.
- 1701352      Cosmetic Science for Hair Care** **4 (3-3-7)**  
*Prerequisite: 1701200*  
 Structure of hair and skin; haircares and cosmetic applications; shampoos, conditioners tonics and hair colors; raw material processing; and packaging; quality control.
- 1701353      Cosmetic Science for Skin Care** **4 (3-3-7)**  
*Prerequisite: 1701200*  
 Structure of skin; skincare and cosmetic applied moisturizer; antiaging cream; whitening products; raw materials; processes and packaging; quality controls.
- 1701354      Color Cosmetic Science** **4 (3-3-7)**  
*Prerequisite: 1701200*  
 Types of color and make up products; hair colors; face make up; raw material used; process and packaging; quality control.
- 1701411      Prebiotics and Probiotics** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1701200*  
 Definition of prebiotics and probiotics; discovery, development and applications; importance and health benefit as dietary supplement.
- 1701431      Clinical Trials of Cosmetic Products** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1701200*  
 Qualitative and quantitative analysis of cosmetic products; theory, development and application; standard protocol of animal and human testing.
- 1701451      Biotechnology in Cosmetic Science** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite: 1701200*  
 Current topics related to biotechnological use in cosmetic science, i.e. Genetic engineering, biopolymer production, microencapsulation and drug delivery systems.
- 1701491      Industrial Visit** **2 (0-6-2)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Study visit at industrial factories or research institutes related to cosmetic science; report, presentation and discussion of the visits.
- 1701492      Co-operative Education** **9 (0-40-18)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Student could be preparing to work as a training worker or a temporary employee at the provided training organizations; included government and non-government organization, one semester according to student's major subject. After finish, students have to send and present academic report to the major's teachers. The evaluation criterias are based on the evaluation results from the advisor of co-operative education, the officer at the organization and student's academic report.
- 1701498      Special Project and Seminar** **3 (0-9-3)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Academic project resulting in a report, presentation and seminar to demonstrate synthesis of student's coursework.



**1703201      Orientation to Beauty Technology      2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Definition, history and development of beauty technology, Quality Assurance, Morals and Ethics.

**1703202      Herb for Health and Aesthetics      2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Botanical characteristic, sources, important ingredients, pharmacological activities, part and uses, quality control and standards of herbs, herb for cosmetics, weight control, nutraceutical and beverage.

**1703203      Facial Treatment      4 (3-3-7)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Anatomy and physiology of skin, skin care, aging process of skin, the effect of free radicals and environmental condition on the skin, face mask and exfoliation, common skin problems: acne and malasma and skin care products.

**1703204      Hair Design and Make-up Application      3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Properties of the hair and scalp, hair types, principles of hair design, principles of hairstyling, preparation of tools, equipment and products for shampooing, rinsing and conditioning, haircutting, haircoloring and hair trends, face analysis, tools and equipment, make-up products, principles of corrective make-up.

**1703205      Beauty Salon and Spa Management      2 (2-0-4)**

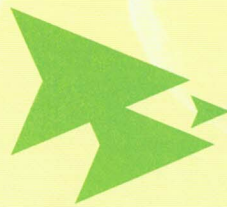
*Prerequisite: None*

Management of aesthetic and health business, entrepreneurship, strategic management, human resource management, budget plan, business planning, project management, marketing, financing, accounting, taxing, market forecasting, feasibility evaluation of plan or project, outcome evaluation, ethics in aesthetic and health business.

**1703301      Manicure and Pedicure      3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Anatomy and physiology of skin and nail, principles and procedures in nail treatment, manicure and pedicure, nail art, nail extension and related problems.



# School of Health Science



- Applied Thai Traditional Medicine
- Physical Therapy
- Public Health





# School of Health Science

Mae Fah Luang University

The School of Health Science's mission is to produce graduates in branches of health science that will best serve the needs of the country. Our guiding principles are the wishes of the late Princess Mother to improve the health and quality of life in rural Thailand, which enable us at the same time to respond to the challenge of "Health for All" policy.

The School offers the following academic programs:

## **Bachelor degree programs for:**

Applied Thai Traditional Medicine (B.TM.)

Physical Therapy (B.PT.)

Public Health (B.P.H.)

### **Bachelor of Applied Thai Traditional Medicine**

This program teaches the application of Thai traditional medicine, integrating the knowledge of modern medical science, emphasizing a holistic approach in providing treatment and care to suit individual needs. A basic knowledge of alternative and complementary medicine (e.g., equilibrotherapy, acupuncture, Ayurvedic) is also taught.

### **Bachelor of Physical Therapy**

This program aims to produce qualified physical therapists who are proficient in the assessment, diagnosis, prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation of disabilities of the musculoskeletal, neurological, cardio-respiratory systems in adults and children, including health promotion with a holistic approach.

### **Bachelor of Public Health**

This program aims to produce qualified public health officers whose expertise is in epidemiology, control and prevention of diseases, health promotion, and an ability to apply basic clinical knowledge to primary care.





# Bachelor of Applied Thai Traditional Medicine Program in Applied Thai Traditional Medicine B.TM. (Applied Thai Traditional Medicine)

|                                        |            |                |
|----------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                    | <b>148</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>    | <b>30</b>  | <b>Credits</b> |
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b> | <b>112</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
| 2.1 Core Courses                       | 54         | Credits        |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses             | 49         | Credits        |
| 2.3 Major Elective Courses             | 9          | Credits        |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>        | <b>6</b>   | <b>Credits</b> |

|                                                |                      |                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>            | <b>30</b>            | <b>Credits</b> |
|                                                | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b> |                |
| 1001101 Man and Society                        | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1001103 Thai Language Skills                   | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1001111 Cultural Studies                       | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1001141 General Psychology                     | 3                    | (3-0-6)        |
| 1006217 English for Communication              | 3                    | (2-3-5)        |
| 1006218 Academic Reading and Writing           | 3                    | (2-3-5)        |
| 1006301 College Writing                        | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1006302 Academic Oral Skills                   | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1006303 English for Professional Purposes      | 1                    | (0-2-1)        |
| 1006303 English for Professional Success       | 1                    | (0-2-1)        |
| 1102100 Principles of Chemistry                | 3                    | (2-3-5)        |
| 1106100 Mathematics for Life                   | 3                    | (3-0-6)        |
| 1301104 Introduction to Information Technology | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |

|                                                            |                      |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>2. Specific Required Courses</b>                        | <b>112</b>           | <b>Credits</b> |
| <b>2.1 Core Courses</b>                                    | <b>54</b>            | <b>Credits</b> |
|                                                            | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b> |                |
| 1103100 Principles of Biology                              | 3                    | (2-3-5)        |
| 1104100 Principles of Physics                              | 3                    | (2-3-5)        |
| 1801212 Food and Nutrition                                 | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1801302 Research in Health Science                         | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |
| 1802101 Medical Terminology                                | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1802102 Principles of Biochemistry for Health Science      | 3                    | (2-3-5)        |
| 1802103 Pharmaceutical Botany for Applied Thai Medicine    | 2                    | (1-3-3)        |
| 1802104 Health Promotion                                   | 2                    | (2-0-4)        |
| 1802105 Pharmacognosy                                      | 2                    | (1-2-3)        |
| 1802106 Principles of Organic Chemistry for Health Science | 3                    | (2-3-5)        |
| 1802203 Pathophysiology                                    | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |
| 1802207 Radiology for Applied Thai Medicine                | 1                    | (1-0-2)        |
| 1802209 Anatomy and Physiology 1                           | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |
| 1802210 Anatomy and Physiology 2                           | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |
| 1802211 Physical Examination and Diagnosis                 | 2                    | (1-2-3)        |
| 1802212 Basic Microbiology, Parasitology and Immunology    | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |
| 1802213 Laws and Ethics in Health Care System              | 2                    | (1-2-3)        |
| 1802243 Basic Pharmacology                                 | 3                    | (3-0-6)        |
| 1802414 General Surgery for Applied Thai Medicine          | 4                    | (3-3-7)        |
| 1802415 General Medicine for Applied Thai Medicine         | 4                    | (3-3-7)        |
| 1803101 Basic Principles of Nursing for Health Science     | 1                    | (1-0-2)        |

|                                     |                      |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>2.2 Major Required Courses</b>   | <b>49</b>            | <b>Credits</b> |
|                                     | <b>Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*</b> |                |
| 1802220 Midwifery                   | 2                    | (1-2-3)        |
| 1802221 Practice in Midwifery       | 3                    | (0-12-3)       |
| 1802230 Thai Traditional Medicine 1 | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |
| 1802240 Thai Traditional Pharmacy 1 | 3                    | (2-2-5)        |

|         |                                                                   |            |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1802250 | Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 1           | 2 (1-2-3)  |
| 1802331 | Thai Traditional Medicine 2                                       | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1802332 | Thai Traditional Medicine 3                                       | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1802334 | Practice in Thai Traditional Medicine                             | 6 (0-18-6) |
| 1802341 | Thai Traditional Pharmacy 2                                       | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1802342 | Thai Traditional Pharmacy 3                                       | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1802353 | Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 2           | 3 (2-3-5)  |
| 1802354 | Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 3           | 3 (2-3-5)  |
| 1802444 | Practice in Thai Traditional Pharmacy 1                           | 6 (0-18-6) |
| 1802455 | Practice in Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation | 6 (0-18-6) |

### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

Select from the following

|         |                                                      |            |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1801315 | Therapeutic Exercise                                 | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1801405 | Equilibriopathy                                      | 3 (2-3-5)  |
| 1802403 | Integrated Experiences in Applied Thai Medicine      | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1802411 | Selected Topics in Applied Thai Traditional Medicine | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1802412 | Naturopathy                                          | 3 (3-0-6)  |
| 1802413 | Complementary and Alternative Medicine               | 3 (2-2-5)  |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6) |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study





## Bachelor of Physical Therapy Program B.PT.

### Total Credit

#### 1.General Education Courses

#### 2.Specific Requirement Courses

##### 2.1 Core Courses

##### 2.2 Major Required Courses

#### 3. Free Elective Courses

**138 Credits**

**30 Credits**

**102 Credits**

**30 Credits**

**72 Credits**

**6 Credits**

### 1 General Education Courses

|         |                                        |
|---------|----------------------------------------|
| 1001101 | Man and Society                        |
| 1001103 | Thai Language Skill                    |
| 1001121 | Recreation and Sport for Well-Being    |
| 1001141 | General Psychology                     |
| 1006217 | English for Communication              |
| 1006218 | Academic Reading and Writing           |
| 1006301 | College Writing                        |
| 1006302 | Academic Oral Skills                   |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Purposes      |
| 1006303 | English for Professional Success       |
| 1106103 | Mathematics 1                          |
| 1301104 | Introduction to Information Technology |
| 1803102 | Health Economics                       |
| 1803310 | Swimming for Physical Therapy          |

**30 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

2 (2-0-4)

2 (2-0-4)

1 (0-2-1)

3 (3-0-6)

3 (2-3-5)

3 (2-3-5)

2 (2-0-4)

2 (2-0-4)

1 (0-2-1)

1 (0-2-1)

3 (3-0-6)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (3-0-6)

1 (0-2-1)

### 2.Specific Requirement Courses

**102 Credits**

#### 2.1 Core Courses

|         |                                                    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1102100 | Principles of Chemistry                            |
| 1103100 | Principles of Biology                              |
| 1104100 | Principles of Physics                              |
| 1802203 | Pathophysiology                                    |
| 1802209 | Anatomy and Physiology 1                           |
| 1802210 | Anatomy and Physiology 2                           |
| 1802243 | Basic Pharmacology                                 |
| 1803101 | Basic Principles of Nursing for Health Science     |
| 1803207 | Physical Examination in Physical Therapy           |
| 1803301 | Anatomy and Physiology 3                           |
| 1803312 | Medical Technology                                 |
| 1803313 | Administration, Law and Ethics in Physical Therapy |

**30 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

3 (2-3-5)

3 (2-3-5)

3 (2-3-5)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (3-0-6)

1 (1-0-2)

2 (1-2-3)

3 (2-2-5)

1 (1-0-2)

2 (2-0-4)

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| 1801302 | Research in Health Science               |
| 1803201 | Biomechanics 1                           |
| 1803202 | Biomechanics 2                           |
| 1803203 | Thermotherapy                            |
| 1803204 | Manipulation Therapy                     |
| 1803205 | Massage Therapy                          |
| 1803206 | Electrotherapy                           |
| 1803208 | Transfer and Ambulation Aids             |
| 1803209 | Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 1 |
| 1803302 | Physical Therapy in Musculoskeletal 1    |
| 1803303 | Physical Therapy in Musculoskeletal 2    |
| 1803304 | Physical Therapy in Neurology 1          |
| 1803305 | Physical Therapy in Neurology 2          |
| 1803306 | Physical Therapy in Cardiopulmonary 1    |

**72 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

3 (2-2-5)

2 (1-2-3)

2 (1-2-3)

3 (2-3-5)

3 (2-2-5)

1 (0-2-1)

3 (2-2-5)

1 (0-2-1)

1 (0-6-1)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (2-2-5)

3 (2-2-5)

|         |                                           |            |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1803307 | Physical Therapy in Cardiopulmonary 2     | 2 (1-2-3)  |
| 1803308 | Therapeutic Exercise 1                    | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1803309 | Therapeutic Exercise 2                    | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1803311 | Hydrotherapy                              | 1 (0-2-1)  |
| 1803314 | Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 2  | 2 (0-10-2) |
| 1803315 | Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 3  | 2 (0-10-2) |
| 1803316 | Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 4  | 4 (0-16-4) |
| 1803401 | Physical Therapy in Children              | 3 (2-2-5)  |
| 1803402 | Physical Therapy in Woman and the Elderly | 2 (1-2-3)  |
| 1803403 | Physical Therapy in Sports                | 3 (1-6-3)  |
| 1803404 | Physical Therapy in the Community         | 3 (1-6-3)  |
| 1803405 | Seminar in Current Topics                 | 1 (0-3-1)  |
| 1803406 | Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 5  | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1803407 | Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 6  | 6 (0-24-6) |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
**Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\***  
 3 (3-0-6)  
 3 (3-0-6)

xxxxxxx Free Elective  
 xxxxxxx Free Elective

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study





# Bachelor of Public Health Program B.P.H.

## Total Credit

### 1. General Education Courses

### 2. Specific Requirement Courses

#### 2.1 Core Courses

#### 2.2 Major Required Courses

#### 2.3 Major Elective Courses

### 3. Free Elective Courses

**140 Credits**

**30 Credits**

**104 Credits**

**39 Credits**

**56 Credits**

**9 Credits**

**6 Credits**

## 1. General Education Courses

**30 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

1001101 Man and Society

2 (2-0-4)

1001103 Thai Language Skills

2 (2-0-4)

1001111 Cultural Studies

2 (2-0-4)

1001141 General Psychology

3 (3-0-6)

1006217 English for Communication

3 (2-3-5)

1006218 Academic Reading and Writing

3 (2-3-5)

1006301 College Writing

2 (2-0-4)

1006302 Academic Oral Skills

2 (2-0-4)

1006303 English for Professional Purposes

1 (0-2-1)

1006303 English for Professional Success

1 (0-2-1)

1101100 Science for Life

3 (3-0-6)

or

1106100 Mathematics for Life

3 (3-0-6)

1301104 Introduction to Information Technology

3 (2-2-5)

1803102 Health Economics

3 (3-0-6)

## 2. Specific Requirement Courses

**104 Credits**

### 2.1 Core Courses

**39 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

1102100 Principles of Chemistry

3 (2-3-5)

1103100 Principles of Biology

3 (2-3-5)

1802102 Principles of Biochemistry for Health Science

3 (2-3-5)

1802203 Pathophysiology

3 (2-2-5)

1802209 Anatomy and Physiology 1

3 (2-2-5)

1802210 Anatomy and Physiology 2

3 (2-2-5)

1804103 Public Health Microbiology

3 (2-2-5)

1804201 Public Health Parasitology

3 (2-2-5)

1804206 Public Health Virology and Immunology

3 (2-2-5)

1804301 Infectious Disease and Control

3 (3-0-6)

1804302 Non-Infectious Disease and Prevention

3 (3-0-6)

1804307 Emerging Disease and Control

3 (3-0-6)

1804311 Biostatistics

3 (3-0-6)

### 2.2 Major Required Courses

**56 Credits**

Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

1801302 Research in Health Science

3 (2-2-5)

1804101 Mental Health

3 (3-0-6)

1804102 Introduction to Public Health

2 (2-0-4)

1804202 Public Health Administration

3 (3-0-6)

1804204 Oral Health

2 (2-0-4)

1804205 Principles of Health Promotion

3 (3-0-6)

1804207 Occupational Health and Safety

3 (3-0-6)

1804303 Public Health Behavioral Science

3 (3-0-6)

1804304 First Aid

3 (2-2-5)

1804305 Principles of Illness Prevention

2 (1-3-3)

1804306 Public Health Pharmacy

3 (3-0-6)

|         |                                         |             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1804308 | Professional Ethics in Public Health    | 2 (2-0-4)   |
| 1804309 | Family Health                           | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1804310 | Environmental Health                    | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1804312 | Public Health Nutrition                 | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1804401 | Community Health                        | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1804402 | Principles of Epidemiology              | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1804403 | Public Health Law and Forensic Medicine | 3 (3-0-6)   |
| 1804404 | Field Training                          | 6 (0-40-12) |

### 2.3 Major Courses

|                           |                                            |                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Select from the following |                                            | <b>9 Credits</b> |
| 1801313                   | Thai Folk Medicine                         | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*    |
| 1804405                   | Principles of Medical Laboratory Analysis  | 2 (1-3-3)        |
| 1804406                   | Consumer Protection in Public Health       | 2 (1-3-3)        |
| 1804407                   | Medical Sociology and Medical Anthropology | 2 (2-0-4)        |
| 1804408                   | Health Counseling                          | 2 (2-0-4)        |
| 1804409                   | Field Epidemiology                         | 2 (2-0-4)        |
| 1804410                   | Principles of Physical Examination         | 3 (2-2-5)        |
| 1804411                   | Principles of Child Health Promotion       | 2 (1-2-3)        |
| 1804412                   | Principles of Geriatrics Health Promotion  | 3 (2-3-5)        |
| 1804413                   | Principles of Disable Health Promotion     | 3 (2-3-5)        |
| 1804414                   | Exercise for Health                        | 3 (2-3-5)        |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

|         |               |                  |
|---------|---------------|------------------|
|         |               | <b>6 Credits</b> |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*    |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)        |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective | 3 (3-0-6)        |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
 Le : Lecture  
 Pr : Practice  
 SS : Self Study



## Descriptions::

# School of Health Science

### **1801101 Principle of Holistic Care**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

An approach to health care that takes into consideration the patient's physical, mental, spiritual and social needs.

### **1801102 Service Mindness**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Basic general psychology ; social and family factors that influence a person's lifestyle and behaviour; the duty and ethics of a care professional.

### **1801201 Human Function System 1**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Structures and functions of the human cells, tissues and organs; the organization of the body into musculoskeletal, circulatory, skin, special senses, and nervous systems.

### **1801202 Human Function System 2**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: 1801201*

More structures and functions of the organs of equilibrium; respiratory, digestive, endocrine, reproductive, urinary, and immune systems; basic in mental health.

### **1801203 Health Promotion**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles of health promotion; how to promote a healthy lifestyle for children, the elderly and the disabled.

### **1801204 Accident Prevention and First Aids**

**3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles and practice of accident prevention, risk factors, risk assessment, and first aid. Action to be taken for domestic accidents, injuries and acute illnesses.

### **1801205 Health Care Delivery System**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

The structure and policy framework of health care delivery system in Thailand; the main health care services and organizations in the government and private sectors.

### **1801206 Caring Principles in Activities of Daily Living**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

A study of the principles of care in daily living, applying a holistic approach with consideration for the client's physical, mental and spiritual well being.

### **1801207 Child Growth and Development**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

A study of normal growth and development; the interaction of the state of health in early life with physical, mental and intellectual development. Warning signs of abnormality; advice to parents.

### **1801208 Child Care**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Principles of day to day child care to achieve a healthy development in all areas of a child's life: physical, mental, intellectual, social and spiritual.

### **1801209 Child Care Practice**

**3 (0-12-3)**

*Prerequisite: None*

The practice of child care at home and in nursery; responding appropriately to the basic needs of the child to promote its physical, intellectual, spiritual and social development.

- 1801210      Geriatrics Care      3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of the principles of care for the normal elderly people in their own home or in a care institution; assisting in daily living activities concerning their health; responding to their physical, spiritual, psychological and social needs.
- 1801211      Geriatrics Care Practice      3 (0-12-3)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A practical care for the elderly in their home or an institution; assisting with daily living activities concerning their health; responding to their physical, mental, spiritual and social needs.
- 1801212      Food and Nutrition      2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Principles of nutrition and diets; the composition of food; the energy derived from food substance; food and nutrients; special dietary needs; malnutrition; the effects on the quality of food from food processing; food labelling.
- 1801301      Human Dysfunction      3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of the causes and effects of abnormal structures and functions in the cells, tissues or organs. The etiology of diseases, in particular infections, and environmental contamination by harmful substances; their effects on human health.
- 1801302      Research in Health Science      3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of the principles of research in health science; the methodology, sources of information and databases; how to analyse, interpret, and apply to real life the results of health researches; taking part in a research group to develop your experience.
- 1801303      Health Assessment      3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of principles and practice of taking medical history, recording vital signs; normal health in children; the elderly and the disabled; recognising common health problems and knowing when to refer a case to other health professionals.
- 1801304      Body Devices Utilization      2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of different types and use of physical aids for the disabled and the elderly; including their maintenance.
- 1801305      Professional Ethics and Law      3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of public health law and regulations; health professionals ethics which governs their behaviour and relationship toward their patients and family.
- 1801307      Management for Health Care Service3      3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A study of the principles and practical issues in management applicable to a health care service setting for children, the elderly, the disabled, whether in the client's own home, or in a care institution in the community.
- 1801308      Care of the Disabled      3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A practice of care delivery to people with disabilities living at home or in an institution. Methods of care in daily living, responding to the client's physical, mental, social and spiritual needs.
- 1801309      Care Practice of the Disabled      3 (0-12-3)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 A practical study in care of the disabled in a private home or in a care institution; the daily care and assistance for people with disabilities, responding to their physical, mental, social and spiritual needs.



**1801310 Use of Home Drugs 2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of useful household remedies and "over-the-counter" medication for common ailments; their indications, dosage and cautions; medicinal preparations and measurement system.

**1801311 Health Counseling 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The principles of health counselling; their application in giving advice to the young, the elderly, the disabled, and their families.

**1801312 Practice in Health Counseling 3 (0-9-3)***Prerequisite: None*

A practice in health counselling for the young, the elderly and the disabled, and their families.

**1801313 Thai Folk Medicine 2 (1-3-3)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of traditional Thai folk methods of treatment; the use of massage, medicinal plants, medicinal hot compress and steaming; observe the variation in techniques of dealing with health problems, according to the local traditions and belief.

**1801314 Environmental Sanitation 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The fundamental of environmental effects on health; how to create and maintain a safe, clean domestic environment to avoid preventable accidents, infections, and illnesses to children, the elderly and disabled; hygiene and waste disposal; practice in the assessment, design and management of the environment.

**1801315 Therapeutic Exercise 3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of the use of exercise for therapeutic purposes, aiming at non-specialists, patients and their carers. Different techniques of exercise and their individual indications for treatment and health promotion.

**1801316 Health Education and Health Behaviour 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite none*

Principles of health education, emphasising theoretical application in real-life practice; how to effectively modify health behaviour of individuals and community; behaviour patterns and influencing factors.

**1801403 Tourism Business and Health 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

The organization and managing a programme of health tour, specializing in alternative therapy for symptoms relief and health improvement, without using drugs.

**1801404 SPA Business 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of spa business management; locations and use of spa resources in Thailand.

**1801405 Equilibriopathy 3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of equilibriopathy: scientific and holistic approach to the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases; practice in basic clinical history taking, examination; massage for therapeutic, preventative and rehabilitative purposes.

**1801491 Caring Experiences 3 (0-40-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A comprehensive practice in health care for children, the elderly, and/or the disabled in a private home or an institution; covering daily living, promoting health and quality of life for the clients.

**1801492 Caring Experience Abroad****3 (0-40-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Overseas educational fieldtrips aiming to exchange and compare experiences of health care services for children, the elderly and the disabled.

**1802101 Medical Terminology****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Medical terminology in two parts: part one being commonly used terminology in modern medicine, and part two Traditional Thai Medicine terminology.

**1802102 Principles of Biochemistry for Health Science****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1102100 and 1103100*

The structure, properties, synthesis, and metabolism of carbohydrate, protein, nucleic acid, lipid, enzyme and other important biochemical compounds including an introduction to antioxidants. The relationship between biochemical processes and diseases, blood and urine chemistry and their interpretation.

**1802103 Pharmaceutical Botany for Applied Thai Medicine****2 (1-3-3)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of morphology, taxonomy of medicinal plants: description of external features, botanical classification and nomenclature, identification, medicinal properties, including natural food supplement products, identification and toxicology of poisonous plants, genetic conservation of indigenous plants.

**1802104 Health Promotion****2 (2-0-4)***prerequisite: None*

Principles and methods of health promotion; lifestyle planning strategy in the community for a healthy population, emphasising the integration of physical, mental, social, and environmental aspects of health.

**1802105 Pharmacognosy****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Pharmacology of major plant extracts, their chemical structures, extraction methods of active substances and chemical identification, pharmacological effects in human, principles of clinical trials, toxicology of poisonous plants and first aid.

**1802106 Principles of Organic Chemistry for Health Science****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: 1102100*

Molecular structures, chemical bond formation, isometric structures, nomenclature, and reactions of alkenes, alkynes and aromatic hydrocarbons, alkyl and alkyl hydrides, alcohols, ether, epoxides, phenols, thiols, and sulfides. Application of organic chemistry techniques in research and medicine.

**1802107 Thai Herbs****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Roles and significance of medicinal plants in human society. Taxonomy and nomenclature. Edible and toxic plants commonly found in Thai households. Plants used in folk medicine, culinary art and rites. Medicinal plants and recipes used as elixir of life. Thai herbs used as dye, fabric, packaging and thatching materials. Edible and toxic plants in Thai forests. Reliable plants in Jungle lost. Trekking trail design. Plant narration for education and eco-tourism. Rare medicinal plants.

**1802203 Pathophysiology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The mechanism and processes of changes in cells, tissues and organs caused by diseases.

**1802206 Principles of Nursing Care****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of nursing: infection control and hygiene; feeding and nutrition; medicinal delivery; safe moving and handling of patients; postures and exercise; prevention of pressure sores; bed bathing; enema; first aid; naturopathy. Nursing care for children and the elderly.



**1802207 Radiology for Applied Thai Medicine****1 (1-0-2)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of imaging investigation and diagnosis, with application to the practice of Applied Thai Traditional Medicine.

**1802209 Anatomy and Physiology 1****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Normal structures and functions of the human cells, tissues, and organs, covering the musculoskeletal, nervous, circulatory systems, and the relationship between different systems.

**1802210 Anatomy and Physiology 2****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1802209*

Further study of normal structures and functions of the human cells, tissues, and organs, covering the respiratory, digestive, and genitourinary systems.

**1802212 Basic Microbiology, Parasitology and Immunology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic medical microbiology and parasitology: human pathogenic bacteria, virus, rickettsia, chlamydia and fungi; harmful, parasites, and/or poisonous protozoa, worms, insects, other arthropods, and biting animals common in Thailand; their morphology, pathogenesis, epidemiology, immunology, clinical and laboratory diagnosis, prevention and treatment.

**1802213 Laws and Ethics in Health Care System****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Background of general legal systems and public health laws; law and regulations governing medical practice, nursing homes and clinics, types of medical registration; licenses and how to apply for them; professional conduct and ethics; malpractice offences.

**1802220 Midwifery****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Anatomy and physiology of pregnancy; diagnosis of pregnancy; antenatal care; complications of pregnancy; labour; normal delivery; post natal care; integration of Thai Traditional medicine to antenatal, delivery and postnatal care; care of the newborn; family planning.

**1802221 Practice in Midwifery****3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Practice in the diagnosis and examination of pregnancy; ante and post natal care; assisting normal delivery; care of the newborn and family planning.

**1802230 Thai Traditional Medicine 1****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

History and ethics; Veshsueksa: the study of basic principles of Thai medicine according to sacred texts (or Pra Kumperas) of: Pathomajinda, Mahachotaratana, Vorayokasara, Samuttanavinijchai, Takkasila, Rakanittarn; Dhatuvipunka, Dhatuvivarana; inclusive of health advice to the community.

**1802240 Thai Traditional Pharmacy 1****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

A historical perspective of the use of medicinal plants; ethics in pharmacology; the four principles of Thai Materia medica: the therapeutic properties of medicines according to their tastes; the principles of selecting medicinal ingredients; classification, dosage, and system of measurement in Thai Pharmacy; theory and practice of Thai dispensary.

**1802250 Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 1****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

History of Thai massage; ethics; principles and methods; indications and cautions; finger strengthening exercises; techniques and practice.

**1802331 Thai Traditional Medicine 2****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite 1802230*

The principles, concepts and essence of the sacred texts (Pra Kumperas) of Chanta-saritra, Dhatu-banjob, Mujcha-pakkanta, Kasaiya, Chavadara, Utorn-roka, Munchusara-vichaiara, Vithi-guttharoka, Mukka-roka, Adi-sara, Tippa-mala; and health advice to the community.



**1802332 Thai Traditional Medicine 3****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1802331*

A review of the principles, concepts and essence of Thai traditional medicine; their application in clinical history, examination, diagnosis, treatment and health advice; comparison between traditional and modern medicine principles; referral to other specialists.

**1802334 Practice in Thai Traditional Medicine****6 (0-18-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Practice in: medical history taking and recording, techniques and use of instruments in physical examination, diagnosis and differential diagnosis, planning of treatment with traditional medicinal preparations, massage and natural therapy; counselling and referral; comparison of Thai traditional and modern medical methods; practice in planning and delivery of health advice and counselling, health promotion, prevention of diseases, research, reflective learning and professional development.

**1802341 Thai Traditional Pharmacy 2****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1802240*

Well known Thai traditional medicinal formulae; the analysis of their basic ingredients and the method of deriving the formulae; recommended household medicines and remedies; side effects of some ingredients; ingredients with similar properties; the concept and choice of bases in Thai medicines; how to use herbs and plants as medicine.

**1802342 Thai Traditional Pharmacy 3****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1802341*

Dispensary methods and instruments in traditional Thai medicinal preparations and production: techniques of herbal and medicinal plants harvesting and preserving, packaging and quality control of the finished products.

**1802351 Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 2****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: 1802250*

Terminology, indications and cautions; principles and techniques of massage for inner and outer aspects of the arm and leg, the shoulder, knee, back, frontal and occipital aspects of the head, and the abdomen.

**1802353 Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 2****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite 1802250*

Mechanism of disease processes, symptoms and signs, physical examination, diagnosis and treatment according to the principles of Hattavecha or Thai Massage theories; therapeutic use of medicinal plants; practice in hot compress and fomentation; postural support of patients; practice of Thai traditional therapeutic massage; advice on exercise, types of food to be avoided in specific conditions according to Thai traditional medicine theory.

**1802354 Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 3****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite 1802353*

Mechanism of disease processes; symptoms, examination, diagnostic methods and treatment of complex or complicated conditions according to the theories of Hattavecha (Thai therapeutic massage and manipulation) combined with herbal remedy; advanced therapeutic massage; health advice; comparative diagnosis with modern medicine; and when to refer patients to other specialists.

**1802403 Integrated Experiences in Applied Thai Medicine****3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Work placement (or internship) in one of the institutions or clinics approved by the School for training in Applied Thai Traditional Medicine.

**1802411 Selected Topics in Applied Thai Traditional Medicine****2 (0-6-3)***Prerequisite: None*

An elective study in Applied Thai Traditional medicine of a topic chosen by the student with the advisor's approval, aiming to enhance an enquiring mind, development of research ideas, an ability to assess and interpret information, drawing conclusions and presentation.



**1802412 Naturopathy****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Definition and history of naturopathy; naturopathy for health and treatment; thermo and cryotherapy, phototherapy, herbal health food and beverage, steam and hot compress, exercise, mental health promotion, life force, healthy environment, and spiritual support in daily life.

**1802413 Complementary and Alternative Medicine****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of theories and ideas of treatment methods and healthcare systems from several countries which are outside mainstream modern medicine but accepted for practice worldwide, the emphasis is given to Chinese traditional medicine, acupuncture, Chinese herbal medicine, Tuina massage, Indian Ayurvedic, equilibropathy, manipulation techniques, application of Buddhism principles to health care.

**1802414 General surgery for Applied Thai Medicine****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: None*

Etiology, pathology, symptoms, signs, diagnosis, differential diagnosis, of common surgical, orthopaedic, gynaecological, eye, and ENT conditions, emphasizing clinical situations when a surgical referral must be made.

**1802415 General Medicine for Applied Thai Medicine****4 (3-3-7)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic principles of medicine: etiology, symptoms and signs, diagnosis, differential diagnosis, investigation, treatment and prognosis of common diseases in adults and children, to include dermatology, psychiatry, emergency and preventive medicine, rehabilitation and terminal care, with an emphasis on clinical situations when a medical referral must be made. Students are expected to spend specified hours to practice history taking, physical examination, case presentation, and follow-up of patient's progress.

**1802444 Practice in Thai Traditional Pharmacy 1****6 (0-18-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A practicum in the fields of preparation of medicinal ingredients, concoction formulae, production of single-herb and formulaically concocted medicine, techniques for quantitative control of base substances during production, use and maintenance of pharmaceutical tools and instruments, packaging methods, storage and preservation of medicine, medicine-standard testing, prescription, and medicine-usage directions.

**1802455 Practice in Thai Traditional Therapeutic Massage and Manipulation 6 (0-18-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A practical course focusing on medical-history taking, physical examination and diagnosis, Thai Traditional massage and manipulation therapy, natural therapy, rehabilitation, health counselling, comparison with modern medical techniques, and further referral.

**1803101 Basic Principles of Nursing for Health Science****1 (1-0-2)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic principles of nursing, infection prevention and control, vital signs and their assessment, nursing principles in emergencies, clinical instruments, their use and maintenance.

**1803102 Health Economics****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

A meaning and using the application of various concepts and techniques of health economic to determine and allocate health care resources. Use the limitable resource for health care activities such as disease prevention, health promotion, and rehabilitation. And to understand the sources of health resource and national health institute.

**1803201 Biomechanics 1****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Definition of biomechanics; principles and application of mechanics and kinetics in the movements of the body: the working of muscles, soft tissues, joints, axial and appendicular skeleton. Analysis and assessment of movements; basic principles of ergonomics.



- 1803202 Biomechanics 2** **2 (1-2-3)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1803201  
 Mechanics of motion generated from the working of musculoskeletal and nervous systems; analysis of postures, movements and gaits, both normal and abnormal.
- 1803203 Thermotherapy** **3 (2-3-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1104100  
 Physiological effects of heat and cold; thermal therapy: indications, precautions, contraindications; introduction to equipment, their use and maintenance.
- 1803204 Manipulation Therapy** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Theory and practice of assessment and treatment using manipulation techniques in musculoskeletal and joint problems.
- 1803205 Massage Therapy** **1 (0-2-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Principles and practice of therapeutic massage, techniques, indications, cautions and contraindications.
- 1803206 Electrotherapy** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1104100  
 The characteristics of electrical current and stimulator used in physiotherapy. Principles and techniques of electrical stimulation of muscles for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes; indications, precautions and contraindications for electrical stimulation, and the maintenance of equipment.
- 1803207 Physical Examination in Physical Therapy** **2 (1-2-3)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Principles and practice of physical examination in physical therapy, assessment of sensory perception, muscle tone and power, measurement of appendages, angles of joint movements, physiological responses of muscles and nerves.
- 1803208 Transfer and Ambulation Aids** **1 (0-2-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Principles and practice of moving and handling patients; walking aids and wheelchairs; supportive splinting and elastic bandaging.
- 1803209 Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 1** **1 (0-6-1)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Clinical attachment to observe and practice the basics of physical therapy under supervision; how to approach, interview, and find out relevant medical information of a patient.
- 1803301 Anatomy and Physiology 3** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1802210  
 Anatomy and physiology of musculoskeletal and nervous systems, gross dissection, origins and insertions of muscles, cellular events of muscle contraction, control mechanism of movements, the brain and spinal cord, classification of nervous system according to functions, the peripheral nervous systems and dermatomes, autonomic nervous system.
- 1803302 Physical Therapy in Musculoskeletal 1** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* None  
 Basics in the assessment, diagnosis, and physical therapy of musculoskeletal dysfunctions, metabolic, immune and infectious diseases of muscles, tendons, connective tissues, bones and joints.
- 1803303 Physical Therapy in Musculoskeletal 2** **3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite:* 1803302  
 Basic knowledge of the principles of surgical treatment, splinting, mobility aids and artificial limbs, their use, cautions and contraindications.



**1803304 Physical Therapy in Neurology 1****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1802210*

Pathology of diseases of the central and peripheral nervous systems; assessment, diagnosis and plan of management of neurological conditions, including their prevention, treatment, rehabilitation, and health promotion.

**1803305 Physical Therapy in Neurology 2****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1803304*

Physical therapy for neurological dysfunctions; specific neurological treatment; neurological theories of cognitive and motor functions; recovery of the nervous tissues and conditions.

**1803306 Physical Therapy in Cardiopulmonary 1****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Diseases of the cardiopulmonary system, pathology, assessment, diagnosis, radiology, and basic physical therapy, for example postural drainage, percussion and vibration techniques.

**1803307 Physical Therapy in Cardiopulmonary 2****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: 1803306*

Monitoring and prevention of complications in cardiopulmonary diseases; cardiopulmonary resuscitation; weaning of a respirator, and terminal care.

**1803308 Therapeutic Exercise 1****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles and theories of exercise as treatment; physiological changes during different phases of exercise i.e. resting, during exercise, pre and post exercise stages; tests of physical fitness, flexibility, strength and endurance; body mass index; adverse effects of physical inactivity and immobilization; basic techniques of exercise for health promotion, disease prevention and treatment.

**1803309 Therapeutic Exercise 2****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1803308*

Analysis and designing exercises for the rehabilitation of both healthy individuals and patients; specialist techniques for mobility dysfunctions such as NDT, PNF, multi-sensory approach, including relaxation and co-ordination improvement techniques.

**1803310 Swimming for Physical Therapy****1 (0-2-1)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of movements in water; techniques and practical study of swimming; first aid and emergencies, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, water rescue and lifesaving.

**1803311 Hydrotherapy****1 (0-2-1)***Prerequisite: 1803310*

The qualities of water in hydrotherapy, principles and practice, aquatic exercise physiology, techniques and equipment, indications and contraindications.

**1803312 Medical Technology****1 (1-0-2)***Prerequisite: None*

Basic medical investigations: radiological imaging, biochemistry, microbiology and haematology laboratory investigations and the clinical significance of their results.

**1803313 Administration, Law and Ethics in Physical Therapy****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Thai public health system, public health law and regulations, professional conduct and ethics in physical therapy; leadership and teamwork.

**1803314 Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 2****2 (0-10-2)***Prerequisite: 1803209*

Clinical practicum in physical therapy clinic: participation in clinical approach, history taking and interviewing clients under supervision, identifying clients' problems relevant to physical therapy.



**1803315 Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 3 2 (0-10-2)***Prerequisite: 1803314*

Further practicum in physical therapy clinic with an emphasis on examination, assessment, diagnosis, plan of management including basic physical therapeutic techniques, health promotion, rehabilitation, and systematic clinical recording, under the supervision of a chartered physiotherapist.

**1803316 Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 4 4 (0-16-4)***Prerequisite: 1803315*

Further practicum in physical therapeutic assessment, diagnosis, prevention, health promotion, rehabilitation and treatment of different body systems; additional clinical experience in a variety of healthcare premises, under the supervision of a chartered physical therapist.

**1803401 Physical Therapy in Children 3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Basics of child growth and development; child handling skill; examination, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of mobility problems, health promotion, and rehabilitation in children.

**1803402 Physical Therapy in Woman and the Elderly 2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Population, society and medical aspects of women and the elderly, access and communication aspects of these groups; the examination and assessment of their physical, mental, and social health; prevention, treatment and rehabilitation for them which may need specific approach such as exercise techniques for women and the elderly, pre and post-natal care, pelvic and pelvic floor problems, and stress management.

**1803403 Physical Therapy in Sports 3 (1-6-3)***Prerequisite: None*

The assessment, analysis, and prevention of different types of sport injuries; the application of exercise principles to athlete training; basic nutrition principles for sport; awareness of the danger of banned drugs and stimulants use in athletes; the management of sport injuries including transfer of injured athletes; sports for the disabled.

**1803404 Physical Therapy in the Community 3 (1-6-3)***Prerequisite: None*

A study of health problems and health behavior in the community; health risk factors; an integrated approach to problem solving to health promotion, prevention of illness, treatment and rehabilitation in different communities.

**1803405 Seminar in Current Topics 1 (0-3-1)***Prerequisite: None*

An exercise in research, review of papers, problem-based learning, analysis and group work presentation, as assigned by the supervisor.

**1803406 Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 5 3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: 1803316*

More experience in the clinical practice of assessment, diagnosis, and treatment in physical therapy for health promotion, prevention of ill health, and treatment of different systems, with an emphasis on clinical reasoning, and patients discharge, under the supervision of a chartered physiotherapist.

**1803407 Clinical Practicum in Physical Therapy 6 6 (0-24-6)***Prerequisite: 1803406*

An application of acquired knowledge in physical therapeutic assessment, diagnosis, treatment, health promotion, disease prevention, and rehabilitation to all types of clinical problems that patients may present, under the supervision of a chartered physiotherapist.

**1804101 Mental Health 3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles, theories, and the assessment of mental health. Factors associated with mental health and narcotic drugs. Principles of caring for drug abusers and mental health disorders at the individual, family, and community levels.



**1804102 Introduction to Public Health****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Definition, historical background and development of public health system, characteristic models and framework of public health duties, factors affecting public health, national and international public health bodies, main national public health projects in Thailand.

**1804103 Public Health Microbiology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The characteristics of bacteria and other microorganisms of importance in public health. Growth, metabolism, classification, detection and identification of microorganisms, and their impact on host cell.

**1804201 Public Health Parasitology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

The study of the life cycles and health effects of human parasites which have significant public health implication, their prevention and control.

**1804202 Public Health Administration****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of general administration and public health administration, factors affecting organization and success, leadership, team working, public health structure of Thailand, public health planning theories and methods for short, medium and long terms, planning and organization of public health field work.

**1804204 Oral Health****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Study of human dental structures and development, basic oral and dental health assessment, primary care and promotion of oral hygiene in children, the elderly and disabled.

**1804205 Principles of Health Promotion****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Theories, principles, and methods of health promotion. Theories, methods, communication, education materials, assessment of outcome for the community in general and the at risk groups.

**1804206 Public Health Virology and Immunology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Morphology, multiplication, transmission, classification of pathogenic viruses in human, effects of viral infection on the immune system, public health implication, principles of prevention, control, and immunization.

**1804207 Occupational Health and Safety****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles and theories of workplace safety, environmental management, types of occupational hazards and risk management for healthy workplace.

**1804301 Infectious Disease and Control****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of diagnosis, treatment, control, and prevention of common infectious diseases of the skin, gastrointestinal, respiratory, cardiovascular, brain and nervous systems, sexually transmitted infections, infectious diseases of public health importance such as influenza, measles, mumps, diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, food poisoning, cholera, poliomyelitis, rabies, meningitis, pneumonia, tuberculosis, leprosy.

**1804302 Non-Infectious Disease and Prevention****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of diagnosis, treatment, referral, prevention and control of non-infectious diseases according to the body systems, including notational and pregnancy related diseases.

**1804303 Public Health Behavioral Science****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles and theories of human behavior. Factors influencing human behavior. Methods in the study of human behavior with health and public health implication.

- 1804304 First Aid 3 (2-2-5)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Principles of first aid, emergency care, concept of Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR), first aid equipments, assessment of vital signs, symptoms assessment in an acute illness, basic first aid procedure.
- 1804305 Principles of Illness Prevention 2 (1-3-3)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Methods and principles of illness prevention in children, the elderly and disabled. Health promotion and health assessment for physical, mental and social needs.
- 1804306 Public Health Pharmacy 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Types of basic drugs in public health practice, drug absorption, metabolism, side effect, and interaction, routes of drug delivery, indications and contraindications of main drug groups.
- 1804307 Emerging Disease and Control 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Principles of diagnosis, treatment, referral, prevention and control of emerging diseases in public health such as avian influenza, SARS, AIDS.
- 1804308 Professional Ethics in Public Health 2 (2-0-4)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The principles of professional ethics, moral, and good practices of a public health officer.
- 1804309 Family Health 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Theories, principles and practice of maternal and child health, stages of pregnancy, complication of pregnancy, risk factors, care and health promotion for pregnant women, child growth and development, family planning, men's health, care of the elderly in the family setting.
- 1804310 Environmental Health 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Principles and methods of public sanitation, control and prevention of disease caused by toxic and infectious waste, principles of safe drinking water provision, sewage, and waste management, the principle of environmental management conducive to health.
- 1804311 Biostatistics 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The characteristics of data, and biostatistics in biomedical and public health. The measurement, distribution, interpretation of health data, use of appropriate of biostatistics methods in health science research.
- 1804312 Public Health Nutrition 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The composition of food, nutrients requirement and human energy consumption. Dietary requirements at different stages of human life cycle. The anthropometry, nutritional status evaluation, nutritional problems and diseases caused by malnutrition. Public health planning in community nutrition, influencing factors and dietary cautions.
- 1804401 Community Health 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 Study of community structures, characteristics, organizations and life style. Factors associated with health in the community. The community diagnosis to investigate risk factors. The interpretation process of public health problem in the community. The principles of problem priority and problem solution. The process of health planning and health project assessment.
- 1804402 Principles of Epidemiology 3 (3-0-6)**  
*Prerequisite: None*  
 The methodology of the study of etiology, risk factors, distribution, public health problems and epidemiology of diseases, the use of biostatistics to identify the disease surveillance and control.



**1804403 Public Health Law and Forensic Medicine****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Public health law, acts and regulations, legal officers and authorities, forensic medicine, its relationship with public health duties and legal enquiry.

**1804404 Field Training****6 (0-40-12)***Prerequisite: None*

Field training of basic medical assessment, treatment and first aid in the hospital for two months periods and two months of training in public health skills in a public health centre or local government office.

**1804405 Principles of Medical Laboratory Analysis****2 (1-3-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of medical biochemistry laboratory analysis of blood and secretions, interpretation of result for public health purposes, preparation, presentation and dispatch of specimens in the lab.

**1804406 Consumer Protection in Public Health****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

The organizations concerned with consumer protection. The procedures and methods of consumer protection in public health. The investigation and surveillance of products related to health, consumer rights.

**1804407 Medical Sociology and Medical Anthropology****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles and theories in medical sociology and medical anthropology. Factors affecting public health activities. The social dimensions in community health.

**1804408 Health Counseling****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

The significance, meaning, principles and process in health counselling techniques. The process of health counseling in youth, drug abuser, and people with mental health problems.

**1804409 Field Epidemiology****3 (2-2-5)***Prerequisite: 1804402*

Principles of surveillance. Practice for screening tools and instruments of community health diagnosis. Establishment of the surveillance system network. Field practice in diseases investigation, control, and reporting process.

**1804410 Principles of Physical Examination****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Principles of systematic physical examination for the purpose of public health detection of diseases and disorders, symptoms, principles of medical treatment in general and emergencies.

**1804411 Principles of Child Health Promotion****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Concept, theories, and principles of child health promotion in daily living: eating, sleeping, exercise and recreation. emphasizing the basic need of a child's physical, mental, social development.

**1804412 Principles of Geriatric Health Promotion****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Concepts, theories and principles of health promotion and care for elderly people, and healthy environmental management with appropriate diet and exercise, to meet the basic physical, mental and social need of elderly people.

**1804413 Principles of Disable Health Promotion****3 (2-3-5)***Prerequisite: None*

Concepts, theories and principles of health promotion and care of people with disability. The appropriate exercise and environment management for disabled people with emphasis on physical, mental, and social welling for disabled people.





# School of Nursing



Nursing Science







# School of Nursing

Mae Fah Luang University

The School of Nursing was established on 15<sup>th</sup> December 2006 to commemorate Her Royal Highness the late Princess Mother, "Princess Srinagarindra Mahidol", who was known as "Mae Fah Luang" and in recognition of her exemplary contribution toward progress and advancement in the fields of Nursing / Midwifery and social services. The beloved Princess Mother graduated from a nursing program and all through her life time had worked with dedication to elevate the health status and the quality of life of Thai people.

The School of Nursing aims at educating quality nursing personnel to meet health workforce needs of the country at both basic and advanced levels and promoting excellence in research to improve nursing services and solving national health problems. The school will be also serving as a continuing education center for nurses, midwives, and health personnel of the country as well as neighboring countries. This newly established school makes significant contribution to the expansion of higher educational opportunity for the young people in the North of Thailand and Thailand as a whole.

## **Current Teaching Programs:**

In this beginning phase, the School of Nursing offers one program of the Bachelor of Nursing Science (B.N.S.) and a one-year auxiliary program for Practical Nurse Training.





# Bachelor of Nursing Science Program B.N.S.

|                                                   |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Credit</b>                               | <b>141 Credits</b> |
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>               | <b>31 Credits</b>  |
| <b>2. Specific Requirement Courses</b>            | <b>104 Credits</b> |
| 2.1 Core Courses (Pre-clinical Courses)           | 34 Credits         |
| 2.2 Major Required Courses (Professional Courses) | 70 Credits         |
| 2.2.1 Theoretical Courses                         | 40 Credits         |
| 2.2.2 Nursing Laboratory Courses                  | 4 Credits          |
| 2.2.3 Clinical Practice Courses                   | 26 Credits         |
| <b>3. Free Elective Courses</b>                   | <b>6 Credits</b>   |

|                                                |                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>1. General Education Courses</b>            | <b>31 Credits</b> |
|                                                | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*     |
| 1001103 Thai Language Skills                   | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1001112 Logical Thinking                       | 2 (1-2-3)         |
| 1001141 General Psychology                     | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1804308 Professional Ethics in Public Health   | 2 (2-0-4)         |
| 1804309 Family Health                          | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1102100 Principles of Chemistry                | 3 (2-3-5)         |
| 1106100 Mathematic for Life                    | 3 (3-0-6)         |
| 1301104 Introduction to Information Technology | 3 (2-2-5)         |
| 1901212 Local Wisdom and Health Care           | 3 (3-0-6)         |

|                                                        |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>2. Specific Required Courses</b>                    | <b>104 Credits</b> |
| 2.1 Core Courses (Pre-clinical Courses)                | 34 Credits         |
|                                                        | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)*      |
| 1103100 Principles of Biology                          | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1104100 Principles of Physics                          | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1802102 Principles of Biochemistry for Health Science  | 3 (2-3-5)          |
| 1802212 Basic Microbiology Parasitology and Immunology | 3 (2-2-5)          |
| 1802243 Basic Pharmacology                             | 3 (3-0-6)          |
| 1901201 Anatomy and Physiology 1                       | 3 (2-2-5)          |
| 1901202 Anatomy and Physiology 2                       | 3 (2-2-5)          |
| 1901203 Human Development                              | 2 (2-0-4)          |
| 1901204 Epidemiology                                   | 2 (2-0-4)          |
| 1901205 Health Promotion                               | 2 (2-0-4)          |
| 1901206 Nutritional Therapy                            | 2 (2-0-4)          |
| 1901207 Clinical Pathophysiology                       | 3 (2-2-5)          |
| 1901411 Nursing Research                               | 2 (1-2-3)          |

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>2.2 Major Required Courses</b> | <b>70 Credits</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|

|                                                           |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2.2.1 Theoretical Courses                                 | 40 Credits    |
|                                                           | Cr(Le-Pr-SS)* |
| 1901100 Health System and Nursing Profession              | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1901208 Nursing Process                                   | 3 (1-6-4)     |
| 1901210 Adult Nursing 1                                   | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1901302 Elderly Nursing                                   | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1901304 Adult Nursing 2                                   | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1901306 Professional Law and Ethics in Nursing            | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1901307 Maternity Nursing and Midwifery 1                 | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1901309 Pediatric and Adolescent Nursing                  | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1901311 Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Nursing 1 | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1901312 Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Nursing 2 | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1901314 Community Nursing                                 | 3 (3-0-6)     |
| 1901315 Trauma and Disaster Nursing                       | 2 (2-0-4)     |
| 1901401 Maternity Nursing and Midwifery 2                 | 3 (3-0-6)     |

|         |                                       |           |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1901403 | Leadership and Nursing Management     | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1901405 | Primary Medical Care                  | 2 (2-0-4) |
| 1901407 | Issue and Trend in Nursing Profession | 2 (2-0-4) |

### 2.2.2 Nursing Laboratory Courses

**4 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*  
4 (2-6-6)

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| 1901209 | Basic Nursing Therapeutics |
|---------|----------------------------|

### 2.2.3 Clinical Practice Courses

**26 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*

|         |                                                           |            |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1901303 | Adult and Elderly Nursing Practicum 1                     | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1901305 | Adult and Elderly Nursing Practicum 2                     | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1901308 | Maternity Nursing and Midwifery Practicum 1               | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1901310 | Pediatric and Adolescent Nursing Practicum                | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1901313 | Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Nursing Practicum | 2 (0-8-2)  |
| 1901402 | Maternity Nursing and Midwifery Practicum 2               | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1901404 | Leadership and Nursing Management Practicum               | 2 (0-8-2)  |
| 1901406 | Primary Medical Care Practicum                            | 2 (0-8-2)  |
| 1901408 | Community Medical Practicum                               | 3 (0-12-3) |
| 1901410 | Clinical Profession Practicum                             | 2 (0-8-2)  |

### 3. Free Elective Courses not less than

**6 Credits**  
Cr(Le-Pr-SS)\*  
3 (3-0-6)  
3 (3-0-6)

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |
| xxxxxxx | Free Elective |

At least six credits of free electives can be chosen from any course offered by Mae Fah Luang University.

\* Cr : Credit  
Le : Lecture  
Pr : Practice  
SS : Self Study



# Descriptions::

## School of Nursing

### **1901100 Health System and Nursing Profession**

**3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

National policy and health system. Roles and responsibilities of health care provider emphasize on nurses and midwives at all levels of health care institutions. Nursing philosophy, nursing profession development. Conceptual bases of nursing science for holistic care. Ethical and standard of nursing profession. Career ladder of professional nurses and professional nursing organization.

### **1901201 Anatomy and Physiology 1**

**3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Normal structures and functions of the human cells, tissues, and organs, covering the musculoskeletal, nervous, circulatory systems, and the relationship between different systems.

### **1901202 Anatomy and Physiology 2**

**3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: 1901201*

Further study of normal structures and functions of the human cells, tissues, and organs, covering the respiratory, digestive, and genitourinary systems.

### **1901203 Human Development**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Study of concepts and theories of human development during the stage of life cycle from prenatal through old age. Focus will be placed on factors affecting on development, developmental assessment, adaptation, deviated development and prevention including promoting human development at all ages.

### **1901204 Epidemiology**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Concepts principle and factors related to diseases and illness, distribution of diseases, level and measurement in prevention screening and risks of disease. Determinant factor of community health. Methods of epidemiological surveillance and outbreak investigation.

### **1901205 Health Promotion**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Concepts in health promotion, public policy, behavioral theory, health promotion. Strategies and health promotion process for individual, family and community. Factors effecting health behavior, community involvement in organizing health promotion activities.

### **1901206 Nutritional Therapy**

**2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Concepts of nutrition and diet therapy; nutrition problems; nutrition status assessment; promotion for nutritional consumption behaviors appropriate with cultural context, local wisdom as well as family and community resources including nutritional and diet therapy in various diseases.

### **1901207 Clinical Pathophysiology**

**3 (2-2-5)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Pathophysiology, symptomatology, factors influencing structural and functional changes of organ systems, pathogenesis, defense mechanisms and system adaptation.

### **1901208 Nursing Process**

**3 (1-6-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Concept, principles and component of nursing process. Health assessment of individual, family and community. Data analysis and nursing diagnosis. Nursing care planning implementing, evaluating and documenting are included.



**1901209 Basic of Nursing Therapeutics 4 (2-6-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Common health problems and needs of individual. Concepts, principles, and skills in nursing practice, interpersonal relationships, health education in response to basic needs including physical, mental psychosocial and spiritual needs of individual and their family in the state of illness, rehabilitation, prevention of diseases and injury, and health promotion. Basic nursing procedures are included.

**1901210 Adult Nursing 1 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Concepts and theories related to nursing care of ill adults: stress and coping with physical illness, chronic illness and rehabilitation, loss, grief and dying. Common problems encountered in care of ill adults: wound and infection, cancer, pain and pain control, sleep disorders, substance abuse, fluid electrolyte and acid-base imbalance, shock, and perioperative care. Pathophysiology, treatment, nursing care, rehabilitation and health promotion in persons with alterations in gas transport and metabolism.

**1901212 Local Wisdom and Health Care 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Study of the concepts of local life styles and wisdom which affect health behavior and health care of the Northern Thais to include local curative measure of illnesses. An analysis of positive and negative effect of local curative measures and the selection of Thai wisdom applicable to holistic health care will be included.

**1901302 Elderly Nursing 2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Concept, theories, development of the elderly persons, common health problem, health assessment. Holistic nursing for the elderly persons covers 4 dimensions of care; health promotion, prevention of illness and injuries, cur caring and rehabilitation with respect to dignity, human rights and professional ethics.

**1901303 Adult and Elderly Nursing Practicum 1 3 (0-12-3)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Practice in providing holistic nursing care to ill adults and elderly by integration of knowledge in pathophysiology, medicine, nursing and other related science as well as the best available evidence through nursing process, clinical reasoning and decision making to solve problems and meet patients' needs resulting from alterations in gas transport and metabolism with respect to client right and code of ethics.

**1901304 Adult Nursing 2 3 (3-0-6)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Pathophysiology, treatment, nursing care, rehabilitation and health promotion in persons with alterations in digestion and elimination, reproduction and sexuality, cognition, sensation, motor, body defense and protection. Ethical decision in care of ill adults.

**1901305 Adult and Elderly Nursing Practicum 2 3 (0-12-3)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Practice in providing holistic nursing care to ill adults and elderly by integration of knowledge in pathophysiology, medicine, nursing and other related science as well as the best available evidence through nursing process, clinical reasoning and decision making to solve problems and meet patients' needs resulting from alterations in gas transport, metabolism, digestion and elimination, reproduction and sexuality, cognition, sensation, motor, body defense and protection with respect to client right and code of ethics.

**1901306 Professional Laws and Ethics in Nursing 2 (2-0-4)**

*Prerequisite: None*

Studying the knowledge of general principles of law and ethics, Nursing and Midwifery Act as well as other health related Acts. The course also emphasizes on clinical ethics, code of professional conducts and ethical decision making in nursing and midwifery practices.



**1901307      Maternity Nursing and Midwifery 1****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Concepts and Principles in maternal – newborn nursing and midwifery, health promotion for women preparing to marry and before pregnant , fertilization, fetal growth and development. Physical and psychosocial changes, health assessment of pregnant women and fetus, diagnosis of the health status, health promotion and holistic care of well women during the antepartum, intrapartum and postpartum periods. Conducting normal delivery and nursing care for the newborn are included; with an emphasis on family participation.

**1901308      Maternity Nursing and Midwifery Practicum 1****3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Practice by Integration of concepts and principle in maternal - newborn nursing and midwifery, nursing science and other related disciplines; evidence based practice and nursing process in health promotion and holistic care of well woman during the antepartum, intrapartum and postpartum periods including conduction of normal delivery and nursing care for newborn with an emphasis on family participation with respect to client right and code of ethics.

**1901309      Pediatric and Adolescent Nursing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Concept and Theories related to nursing care of children and adolescents. Child's rights and ethics in caring of children and adolescents. Promotion of health and development of children and adolescents. Nursing care to promote bio-psycho social and spiritual well being of children and adolescents at each stage of health as well as family.

**1901310      Pediatric and Adolescent Nursing Practicum****3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Practicum in nursing care of children and adolescents by application of related concept, theories and evidences in order to promote health and development and response to bio-psycho social and spiritual needs of centered care, child's right and ethics in child care.

**1901311      Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Nursing 1****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Concepts theories and empirical evidence for mental health and mental illness, factors influence to mental health promotion and mental illness, psychiatric signs and symptoms, classification in common mental disorder, psychiatric nursing for mental health promotion, mental health prevention and psychotherapy in individual group family and community.

**1901312      Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Nursing 2****2 (2-0-4)***Prerequisite: None*

Concepts and theories for psychiatric nursing, principal processes/techniques and psychiatric nursing tools for psychotherapy in individual group family and community, nursing process for psychiatric nursing in abnormal behaviors, community mental health and community psychiatric nursing.

**1901313      Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Nursing Practicum****2 (0-8-2)***Prerequisite: None*

Practice skills of comprehensive psychiatric nursing care by using the psychological theories, pharmacological theories, nursing theories, evidence based practice, nursing process, clinical critical thinking according to solve problems or response to the needs in holistic care for patient, practice therapeutic relation, therapeutic communication and self understanding as a therapeutic tools in individual psychotherapy and group psychotherapy, practice in mental health promotion and mental health prevention in primary secondary and tertiary care in hospital/community under professional ethics with respect to client right and code of ethics.

**1901314      Community Nursing****3 (3-0-6)***Prerequisite: None*

Concepts and principle of community nursing, role of community health nurse, health care service at primary level, principle of holistic health and alternative care application of epidemiology and relate sciences in community assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation by community involvement, promotion of community health, family health, school health and occupational health nursing.

**1901408      Community Medical Practicum****3 (0-12-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Community nursing practice by applying knowledge in epidemiology, health promotion, community nursing process in community assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation through community involvement. Practice of community nurses role in health promotion, disease prevention and control, factors effecting community health, health care service for risk group and chronic diseases, school health and occupational health.

**1901410      Clinical Profession Practicum****2 (0-8-2)***Prerequisite: None*

Clinical practice for enhancement of nursing skills in the area of students' interest after completion of required courses. Practicing skills for professional nurses are emphasized as well.

**1901411      Nursing Research****2 (1-2-3)***Prerequisite: None*

Conceptualization of research and nursing research, research process, type and characteristics of nursing research, basic statistics for data analysis, evidence based practice and quality of nursing care.



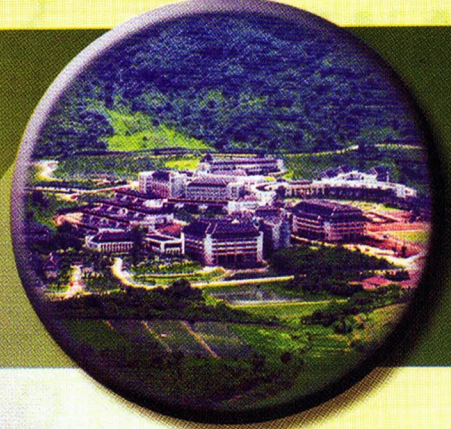




# MAE FAH LUANG UNIVERSITY

Chiang Rai, Thailand

"Where Civilizations Meet"

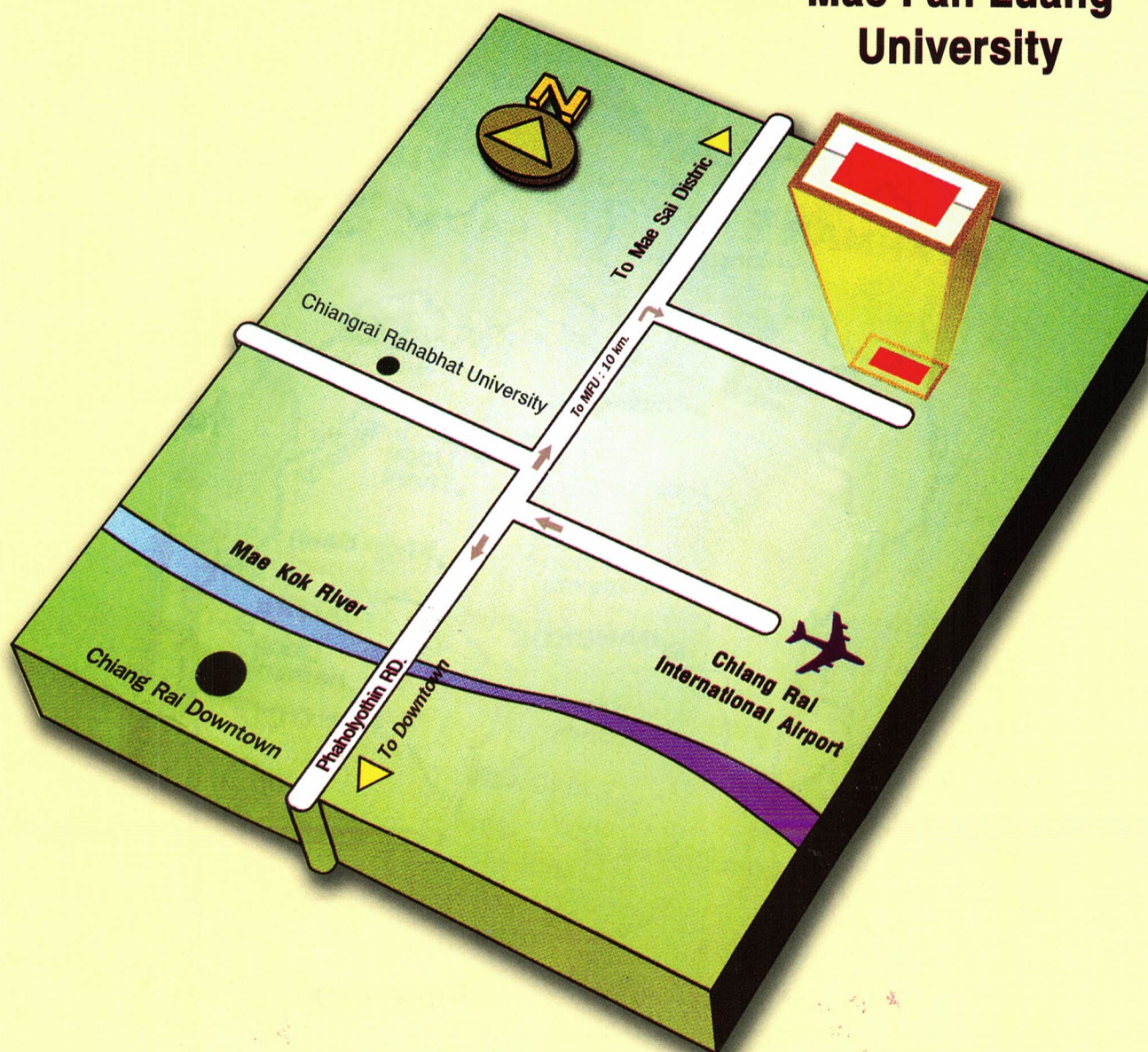




# MFU MAP



**Mae Fah Luang  
University**



## **Information :**

Distance from Downtown to MFU : 17 Km.

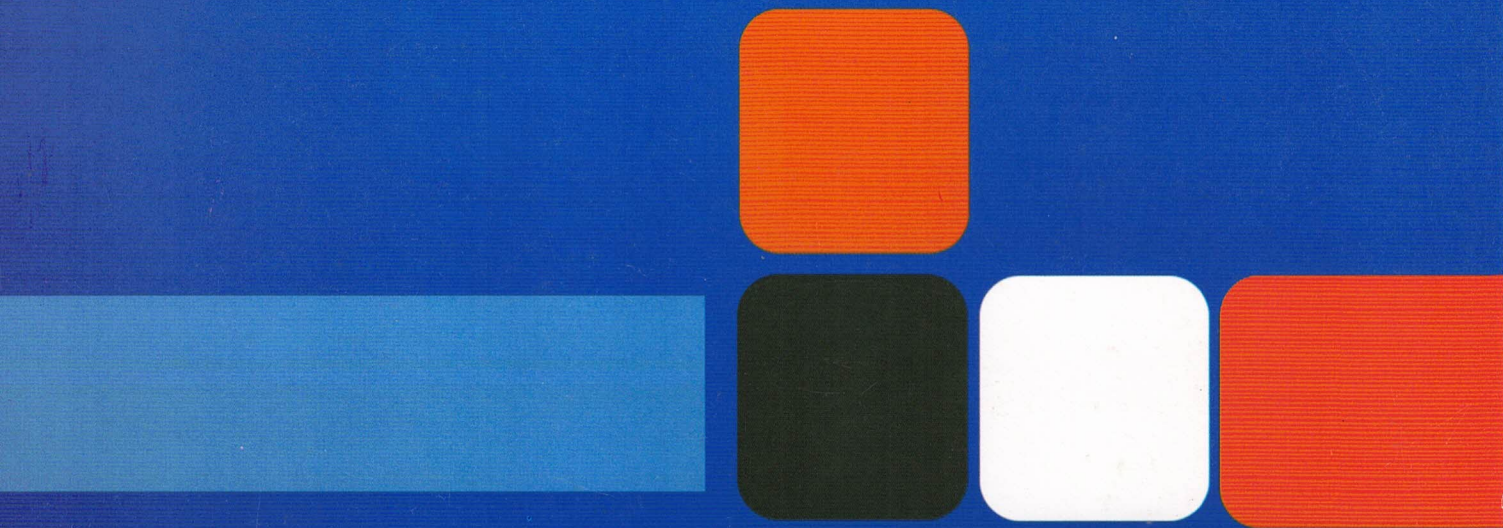
Distance from BKK to Chiang Rai : 860 Km.

Temperature : Summer 26-35 °C

Winter 13-26 °C

Transportation : Air/Bus





Mae Fah Luang University  
333 Moo 1, Tasud, Muang Chiang Rai, THAILAND 57100  
Phone : +66 53 916024, 619026  
Fax : +66 53 916023

Mae Fah Luang University  
127 Panjabhum 2 bldg., 7 Floor Sathorn Road, Bangkok, THAILAND 100120  
Phone : +66 2 6790038-9  
Fax : +66 2 6790038